

# **Oracle Banking API**

**System Configuration User Manual**  
**Release 18.2.0.0.0**

**Part No. E97825-01**

**June 2018**



## System Configuration User Manual

June 2018

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2018, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

**U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS:** Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

# Table of Contents

<b>1. Preface.....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.1 Intended Audience .....	6
1.2 Documentation Accessibility .....	6
1.3 Access to Oracle Support .....	6
1.4 Structure.....	6
1.5 Related Information Sources.....	6
<b>2. Multi Entity Implementation.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>3. System Configuration .....</b>	<b>10</b>
3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition.....	11
<b>4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS .....</b>	<b>15</b>
4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	50
4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	53
4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit.....	55
4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	58
4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	61
4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	64
4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit .....	66
4.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit .....	69
4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit.....	79
4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit .....	82
4.1.10 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....	88
4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	91
4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	99
4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	102
<b>5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE .....</b>	<b>106</b>
5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit.....	129
5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit.....	132
5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit.....	134
5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit.....	136
5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	139
5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	142
5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit .....	142

5.1.7	System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit .....	145
5.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit .....	153
5.1.9	System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....	160
5.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	163
5.1.11	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit.....	166
<b>6.</b>	<b>System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN .....</b>	<b>171</b>
6.1	System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit.....	187
6.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	189
6.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....	191
6.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	194
6.1.4	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	197
6.1.5	System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	199
6.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	199
6.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	202
6.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	207
6.1.9	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	215
<b>7.</b>	<b>System Configuration – Host System as OBPM .....</b>	<b>218</b>
7.1	System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit .....	248
7.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	250
7.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....	253
7.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit.....	256
7.1.4	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	259
7.1.5	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	262
7.1.6	System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	265
7.1.7	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	265
7.1.8	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit .....	268
7.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit.....	277
7.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	280
7.1.11	System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit .....	287
7.1.12	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	290
7.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit.....	297
7.1.14	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	300
<b>8.</b>	<b>System Configuration – Host System as FLL.....</b>	<b>304</b>
8.1	System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit .....	320
8.1.1	System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit.....	322

8.1.2	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....	324
8.1.3	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit .....	327
8.1.4	System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	330
8.1.5	System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit.....	330
8.1.6	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	333
8.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	336
8.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	341
8.1.9	System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit.....	349
<b>9.</b>	<b>System Configuration – Host System as Third Party .....</b>	<b>352</b>
9.1	System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit.....	376
9.1.1	System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit .....	378
9.1.2	System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit .....	381
9.1.3	System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit.....	384
9.1.4	System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit .....	387
9.1.5	System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit.....	389
9.1.6	System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit.....	392
9.1.7	System Configuration – Dynamic Module .....	394
9.1.8	System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit.....	394
9.1.9	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Edit.....	397
9.1.10	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit.....	400
9.1.11	System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit.....	406
9.1.12	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit .....	414
9.1.13	System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit .....	417

# 1. Preface

## 1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

## 1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=docacc>.

## 1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=accandid=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## 1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

*Preface* gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

*Introduction* provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure.

If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

## 1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking API Release 18.2.0.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking API Licensing Guide

## 2. Multi Entity Implementation

Banks can have multiple implementations across different geographies or can have multiple brands within the same legal entity

Multi Entity is a mechanism through which the banks can deploy a single instance of OBAPI platform and onboard multiple entities onto the platform.

The same platform can host data of multiple entities on a single instance that runs on a set of resources. The banks can have data sharing enabled across multiple entities so that users from one entity can have access to data of other entities if required.

As part of the OBAPI Installer, there will always be default entity created along with a system administrator.

If the implementation of the bank is multi entity enabled, system administrator can create new entities along with details as part of system configuration and also edit details of the default entity.

The system administrator by default gets access to all the created as well as the default entities.

There is a parameter for multi entity enabled implementation wherein the bank can decide if data sharing across entities is required.

---

**Note:** Currently in the system, data sharing across entities is always enabled and the same cannot be disabled by the user.

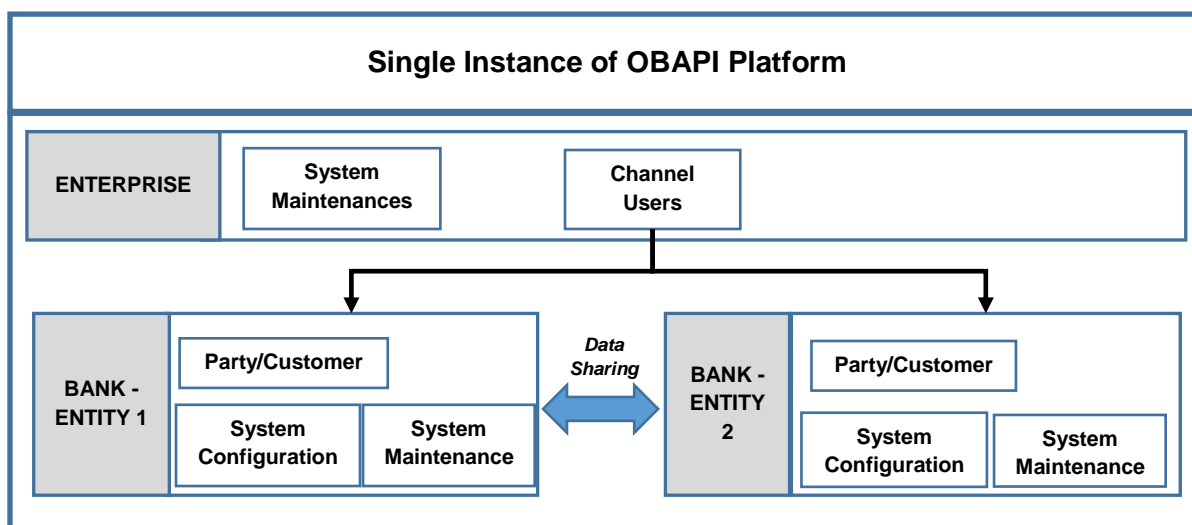
---

Users can be mapped to more than one entity depending on the implementation requirements. User always has a default/home entity to which he/she is mapped to and can also have accessible entities to access details of other entities.

If there is a need by the bank wherein some of the users i.e. bank administrator or corporate/retail users should not get access to all of the created entities then the same can be controlled through User Management by not giving access to the required entities.

For users who have access to multiple entities, there will be an entity switcher as part of the transaction/inquiry screen wherein the user can switch the entity to the home/accessible entity and inquire details of that entity.

The system maintenances can be at an enterprise level i.e. the same maintenance/configuration being applicable for all the created entities and certain maintenances are specific to an entity i.e. each entity can have a different setup or configuration.



The classification of administrative maintenances being at an enterprise or an entity level is present below:

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
1	System Configuration	Entity	
2	Transaction Aspects	Enterprise	
3	Limits Definition	Entity	
4	Limits Package	Entity	
5	Spend Category Maintenance	Entity	
6	Goal Category Maintenance	Entity	
7	System Rules	Enterprise	Role level Limits will be defined for each entity
8	Role Transaction Mapping	Enterprise	
9	Payment Purpose Mapping	Entity	
10	Payee Restrictions	Entity	
11	Biller Category Mapping	Entity	
12	Authentication	Enterprise	
13	Manage Security Questions	Enterprise	
14	Password Policy Maintenance	Enterprise	
15	User Group Subject Mapping	Entity	
16	Alerts Maintenance	Enterprise	Alerts message template are at entity level
17	Mailers	Entity	
18	Mailbox	Entity	
19	User Print Information	Enterprise	
20	User Onboarding	Entity	
21	Merchant Onboarding	Entity	
22	Transaction Blackout	Entity	
23	Working Window	Entity	
24	Manage Brand	Entity	
25	Audit Log	Entity	
26	ATM/ Branch Maintenance	Entity	
27	Product Mapping	Entity	
28	Party Preferences	Entity	
29	Party to Party Linkage	Entity	
30	Workflow Management	Entity	
31	Rules Management	Entity	
32	Party Account Access	Entity	
33	User Account Access	Entity	
34	Service Request	Entity	
35	File Identifier Maintenance	Entity	
36	User File Identifier Mapping	Entity	
37	Reports	Enterprise	

Sr No.	Transactions	Entity/Enterprise	Remarks
38	User Report Mapping	Entity	
39	User Group Management	Entity	
40	Alert Subscription	Enterprise	
41	Session Summary	Entity	
42	ATM/ Branch Locator	Entity	
43	Manage Alerts	Enterprise	

Once the OBAPI installation is complete, system administrator logs in and starts with the system configuration.

There will always be a default entity available in OBAPI i.e. one created as part of installer irrespective of whether the implementation is multi entity enabled.

[Home](#)

### 3. System Configuration

System configuration is an administrative maintenance to define the details required to set up the system.

Post successful installation of OBAPI, the system administrator will have an option to define if the bank has multi entity setup enabled and whether data sharing is allowed between entities

Currently, the system supports only data sharing enabled and does not support data sharing as disabled

If multi entity is enabled, then the system administrator can create new entities along with definition of details. Once the entities are created, administrator can define system configuration details for each of the entities.

Following are the components that can be defined as part of system configuration.

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module Details

As part of module details, the set of modules listed will be based on the host system selected.

#### **Features supported in application**

System Configuration allows the System Administrator to:

- Define System Configuration
- View System Configuration
- Edit System Configuration

#### **How to reach here:**

*Dashboard > Common Services >System Configuration*

### 3.1 System Configuration – Entity Definition

To set-up the system configuration:

- The Administrator logs into the application using valid login credentials.  
The **System Configuration** screen to configure multi entity set up appears.

#### System Configuration - Entity Setup

System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity ?

Entity Id OBDX\_BU

Entity Name Default Business Unit

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

#### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b>	Option to decide whether the setup has multi entity or not.
<b>Entity Id</b>	Current entity id defined as part of the setup.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Current entity name defined as part of the setup.

- In the **Does your set up has Multi Entity?** field, select **Yes** to configure if the bank has multi entity implementation applicable.  
OR  
Select **No** if the bank does not have multi entity setup applicable.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Multi Entity** Setup details screen appear.

## System Configuration - Multi Entity Setup

**System Configuration**

Does your setup has Multi Entity ?

Does your setup has data sharing

[Add entity](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b>	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
<b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
<b>Entity Id</b>	Unique Identification mapped to the default Entity.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Name of the default entity.
<b>Time Zone</b>	Time zone of the default entity.

- In the Does your setup has data sharing field, select an appropriate option for data sharing between entities. Currently the system only supports an option of data sharing between entities as 'Yes'
- Click to edit the details of the default entity if required.  
OR  
Select an appropriate Time zone from the list for the default entity.
- Click **Add Entity** to create a new entity. An additional row/section to enter the new entity details i.e. Entity ID, Entity Name and Time zone appears.

## System Configuration – Entity Definition

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Does your setup has Multi Entity ☒ Yes ☐ No

Does your setup has data sharing ☒ Yes ☐ No

Entity Id Entity Name Time Zone

OBDXBU11 UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch (GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta




[Add entity](#) [Continue](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Does your set up has Multi Entity?</b>	Option to select whether the setup has multi entity enabled or not.
<b>Does your setup has data sharing</b>	Option to select whether the setup has data sharing enabled between entities.
<b>Entity Id</b>	Enter the unique ID of the new entity being created.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Enter the name of the new entity being created.
<b>Time Zone</b>	Select the Time zone from the list for the new entity being created.

- In the **Entity Id** field, enter the entity id for the new entity being created.
- In the **Entity Name** field, enter the entity name for the new entity being created.
- From the **Time Zone** list, select an appropriate time zone for the new entity being created.

- Click  to save the entity details.
- Click  to edit the entity details of the newly created entity.  
OR  
Click  to delete the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration** Setup details screen appear.  
OR  
Click **Add Entity** to add more entities.

## 4. System Configuration – HOST System as UBS

### System Configuration - Basic Details

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	27777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	27003

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web-server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The 'Host Details' section is active, displaying the following configuration:

Field	Value
Host Name	UBS
Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003
Channel	IB

Additional elements include a 'Check Host Availability' link and navigation buttons at the bottom: Previous, Next, and Cancel.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Host Name</b>	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number for the host system.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Bank Details

**System Configuration**

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity: UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > **Bank Details**
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code	001	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Near Hub Mall	Address Line 2	Nirlon Compound
Address Line 3	Goregoan East	Country	India
Zip Code	875675	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Great Britain Pound		

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank. The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

---

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code 001 Branch Code AT3

Home Branch AT3 Local Currency Great Britain Pound

Calculation Currency Great Britain Pound Region INDIA

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

**UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > **Currency Payments**
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Payment
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > File Upload
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

**International Fund Transfer**

- Great Britain Pound
- Indian Rupee
- US Dollar
- Euro

**International Draft**

- Great Britain Pound
- Indian Rupee
- US Dollar
- Euro

**Previous** **Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
<b>International Draft</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.
<hr/>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• For the <b>International Fund Transfer</b> transaction, select required currencies.</li><li>• For the <b>International Draft</b> transaction, select required currencies.</li><li>• Click <b>Next</b>. The <b>System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP</b> screen appears. OR Click <b>Previous</b> to go to the previous screen. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the setup process.</li></ul>	

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP (selected), Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and contains the following fields:

- Select Host:** UBS (Universal Banking System)
- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.oracle.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty field)
- Authentication Required:** ☐
- Username:** (empty field)
- Password:** (empty field)
- Send Test Email:** (button)

At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

**UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx

> Basic Details  
 > Host Details  
 > Bank Details  
 > Branch Details  
 > Currency Payments  
 > SMTP  
 > Dynamic Module  
 > Brand  
 > Payment  
 > Forex Deal  
 > OTHERMODULE  
 > File Upload  
 > Origination  
 > ServiceRequest  
 > Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.

- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Host Details	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
Bank Details	Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
Branch Details	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Currency Payments	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
SMTP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
Dynamic Module	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
Brand	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
Payment	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA

> Forex Deal	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
> OTHERMODULE	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
> File Upload	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> Origination	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PF0U
> ServiceRequest	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PF0U
> Common	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUc	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUc	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	OBPM User Id	FCATOP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for bill payments.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for bill payments.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
<b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Enter the URL for the external payments.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.

Field Name	Description
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for international draft transaction.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Enter the host code for OBPM.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Enter the source code for OBPM.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Enter the OBPM home branch code.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Enter the source code for OBPM.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Enter the user id for OBPM.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Enter the host IP address for OBPM.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Enter the OBPM host port number.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.

Field Name	Description
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
<b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>	<p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
- In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
- In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
- In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.
- In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.

- In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - RTGS (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **International Draft (Code) / International Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product codes.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) / SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) / SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code, OBPM International Draft Network Code** and **OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM International Draft Payment Type/ OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Host Code, OBPM Source Code and OBPM Home Branch Code** fields, enter the appropriate host, source and home branch codes.
- In the **OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.
- In the **OBPM User ID** field, enter the OBPM user id.

- In the **OBPM International Draft Instrument Code/ OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code** fields, enter the appropriate instrument codes.
- In the **OBPM India Fund Transfer Network Code** field, enter the appropriate network code.
- In the **Domestic India Prefunded Payment field**, enter 'Y', if prefunded payment is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Domestic India Save Template field**, enter 'Y', if domestic India template save is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method** field, enter the payment method for domestic India fund transfer.
- In the **Draft Cancellation Payment Mode** field, enter the mode of payment after draft cancellation
- In the **OBPM SEPA credit Fund Transfer Network Code, OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code** and **OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code** fields, enter the appropriate network codes.
- In the **OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward/ OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward** fields, enter the appropriate values.
- In the **OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code** field, enter the appropriate code.
- In the **OBPM Host IP Address/ OBPM Host Port No** fields, enter the host ip address and host port number.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code), Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** and **International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal codes.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category), Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate forex deal categories.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- In the **Process payment to next working (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment holiday check is allowed to or 'N' if not allowed.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Select Host: UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Navigation: Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.

---

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Application Server Port	27003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	27003	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Host Date	01/02/14	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Port	7003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT
Application Server Port	27003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Host WSDL Version	124	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	001
Host Name	UBS	Branch Code	AT3
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IDCS OBDXClient Secret		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
IPM Host port	7020	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
IPM Host password	*****	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
<b>Host Date</b>	Enter the posting date of the host system.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Enter the supported soft token type.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.

Field Name	Description
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS system.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the IDCS system.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Enter the IPM host port.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN
<b>Feedback for a transaction</b>	Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation

Field Name	Description
<b>Allow Multiple Goods</b>	Specify if multiple goods are allowed for capture in Trade Finance as part of LC, Bills Initiation and Amendment
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host</b>	Specify if the guarantee types need to be fetched from host system

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'File Upload' as the active module. The 'Response File Path' is set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and the 'Work Area Path' is also set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation links and a bottom navigation bar with 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

**System Configuration**

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
<b>Response File Path</b>	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host      UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination

CO-Applicant Registration URL	<u>http://mumaa012:27777</u>	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	<u>REMOTE</u>
Savings Header Function	<u>STDSA001</u>	Savings Header Module	<u>ST</u>
Savings First Body Header Function	<u>STDPRCS1</u>	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	<u>MASTERFUNCID</u>
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	<u>STDPRCS1</u>	Savings Second Body Header Function	<u>STDSA001</u>
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	<u>MASTERFUNCID</u>	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	<u>STDSATEM</u>
Savings Application Category	<u>SAVIN</u>	Savings Account Class	<u>SAVIN</u>
Auto Loan Header Function	<u>ORDRLCAP</u>	Auto Loan Header Module	<u>OR</u>
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	<u>NEW</u>	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	<u>ORDRLCAP</u>
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	<u>MASTERFUNCID</u>	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	<u>ORDRLCTM</u>
Auto Loan Application Category	<u>AUTOLOANS</u>	Auto Loan Account Class	<u>AUTOLOANS</u>
Auto Loan Product Code	<u>OBD2</u>	Savings Process Code	<u>OSAC</u>
Auto Loan Process Code	<u>NRLC</u>	Current Header Function	<u>STDCA001</u>
Current Header Module	<u>ST</u>	Current First Body Header Function	<u>STDCA021</u>
Current First Body Header Additional Name	<u>MASTERFUNCID</u>	Current First Body Header Additional Value	<u>STDCCTEM</u>
Current Second Body Header Action	<u>MODIFY</u>	Current Second Body Header Function	<u>STDCA001</u>
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	<u>MASTERFUNCID</u>	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	<u>STDCATEM</u>

> ServiceRequest
  
  
> Common

Current Application Category	SAVIN	Current Account Class	CACCR
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan Location	LN	Current Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
CASA Bundle Id		Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Default Employer	2		

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Specify the savings account application category.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan Header Module</b>	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</b>	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>	Specify the auto loan application category.
<b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
<b>Savings Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
<b>Auto Loan Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Specify the module identifier for current account.
<b>Current First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
<b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Application Category</b>	Specify the host system application category for current account.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for current account.
<b>Current Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for current account.
<b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
<b>Savings Location</b>	Specify the default location for savings account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
<b>Auto Loan Location</b>	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
<b>Current Location</b>	Specify the default location for current loan account.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
<b>Savings App Status</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Specify the value of default employer.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

Select Host UBS (Universal Banking System)

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Service Request Daterange

31

Service Request Turnaround Time

5

Service Request User Daterange

31

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days

120

Service Request Persistence Type

INTERNAL

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. The top header is purple with the ZigBank logo and user information: "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 27 Jun 05:08 AM". The main content area is titled "System Configuration" and shows a selection of "UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch" as the host. Below this, the "Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" is displayed. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Batch Request URL" field is visible with the value "http://mumaa012.2777/digx/". At the bottom of the configuration area are buttons for "Previous", "Save", and "Cancel". The footer contains copyright information: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 4.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

### System Configuration - Multi Entity

**System Configuration**

Does your setup has Multi Entity Yes No

Does your setup has data sharing Yes No

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone	
OBDXBU11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland	
OBDXBU12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	
OBDXBU14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta	

[Add entity](#)

[Continue](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.

- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell, and a user profile dropdown showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The active tab is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', with other tabs including 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the 'Select Host' dropdown, 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking' is selected. The main content area shows the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' with a list of configuration items on the left: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' item is selected, showing a table of configuration parameters:

Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

**To edit the host details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

##### Host Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Host Name	UBS	Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

Basic Details | Host Details | Bank Details | Branch Details | Currency Payments | SMTP | Dynamic Module

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details – Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Host Details – Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', a user profile icon, and the text 'Welcome, superadmin' with a dropdown arrow. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active. A breadcrumb trail shows: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. Below this, the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. A sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module, each with a green checkmark. The main form area displays the following fields: 'Host Name' (UBS), 'Host Version' (14.0 with a dropdown arrow), 'Gateway IP' (10.180.25.228), 'Port' (7003), and 'Channel' (IB). A 'Check Host Availability' link is located below the 'Channel' field. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel to access the application.
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Host Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.  
  
The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

**ZigBank** System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	010	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	Test	Address Line 2	Test
Address Line 3	Test	Country	IN
Zip Code	546534	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	GBP		

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red badge, and a user profile icon for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FOR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main form is titled 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a checkmark icon. The main form area contains the following fields: 'Bank Code' (010), 'Bank Group Code' (ZIGGRP), 'Bank Name' (ZIG BANK), 'Bank Short Name' (ZIG), 'Address Line 1' (Test), 'Address Line 2' (Test), 'Address Line 3' (Test), 'Country' (India), 'Zip Code' (546534), 'Bank Currency' (Great Britain Pound), and 'Allowed Account Types' (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Bank Code</b> field, edit the code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Group Code</b> field, edit the group code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Name</b> field, edit the name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Short Name</b> field, edit the short name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b> field, edit the address of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Country</b> list, edit the country of the bank if required.</li> <li>• In the <b>City</b> and <b>ZIP Code</b> field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Bank Currency</b> list, edit the currency of the bank if required.</li> <li>• Select/ de-select the <b>Allowed Account Types</b> check box, to edit the selection, if required.</li> <li>• Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>• The <b>System Configuration - Bank Details - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click <b>Confirm</b>. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.</li> <li>• The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul>

#### 4.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, displaying a list of configuration items: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' details. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The 'Branch Details' category is selected. The main area displays the following details:

Bank Code	010	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the details section, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the last login time '26 Jun 06:23 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a tabbed interface with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (which is active), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The 'Branch Details' section is expanded, showing a form with the following fields: 'Bank Code' (010), 'Branch Code' (AT3), 'Home Branch' (AT3), 'Local Currency' (Great Britain Pound), 'Calculation Currency' (Great Britain Pound), and 'Region' (INDIA). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.

- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

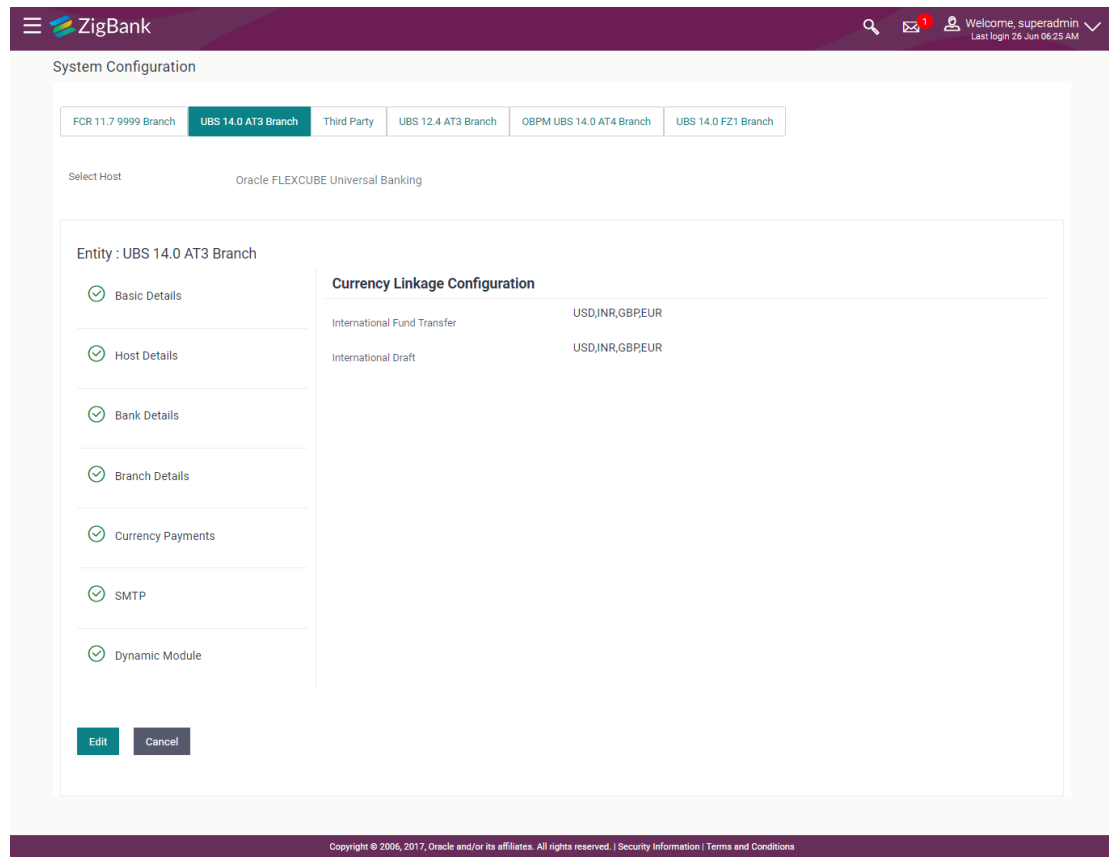
#### 4.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the Currency Payments details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View



**ZigBank** System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments**
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

**Currency Linkage Configuration**

International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBP,EUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBP,EUR

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Currency Payments - Edit' screen in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity' is 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar contains tabs for 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments' (selected), 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main content area shows two sections: 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. Each section has a list of currencies: 'US Dollar', 'Indian Rupee', 'Great Britain Pound', and 'Euro'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
<b>International Draft</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required : ☐

Username

Password

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

[Send Test Email](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the BRAND module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digix/v1  
Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digix/v1

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Content Server URL:

Content Publisher URL:

[Send Test Email](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the <b>Content Server URL</b> field, edit the web address if required.</li> <li>In the <b>Content Publisher URL</b> field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.</li> <li>Click the <b>Send Test Email</b> link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.</li> <li>Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>The <b>System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.</li> <li>The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul>	

#### 4.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O
Host Details	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Bank Details	OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Branch Details	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
Currency Payments	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX
SMTP	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
Dynamic Module	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
> Brand	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
> Payment	Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	Souc
> Forex Deal	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
> OTHERMODULE	OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
> File Upload	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
> Origination	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC

OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	30
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag:7778
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag:7778/retail/pages/model-bank.html?module=external-payment	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
**UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch**
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users

OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)

Self Fund Transfer (Code)

International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

Internal Fund Transfer (Code)

Bill Payment (Code)

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code

Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)

Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)

OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)

OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward

OBPM Source code

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)

OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code

Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)

OBPM Domestic India Save Template?

OBPM Source Code

OBPM Host Port Number

SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode

External Fund Transfer (Category)

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code

Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)

OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code

Peer to Peer Payment (Category)

Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment

N

5

I

PFOU

OUPA

OPFC

BKOP

FTOC

BKOP

BPAT

STEP2

INS\_ISSUE

Y

BKOP

T

OUPA

SWIFT

OPFC

O

INTERNETBANKING

OPFX

SDCO

OPEX

N

FCAT

9010

SOUC

SOPC

C

BKOF

INFSC

BKOF

BOOK

POUP

30

SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	SOPC
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPA	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA
Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Displays whether there is a prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Outward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment -SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Displays the payment mode for OBPM draft cancellation and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer -SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Displays the OBPM instructed currency indicator and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Displays the number of days within which upcoming payments are due to a payee and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Displays the code for OBPM home branch and available for edit.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments SI- (Code)</b>	Displays product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international draft and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer RTGS -SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment -Transaction Type Inward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>	<p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is displayed. The 'Dynamic Module' is selected in the left sidebar. The main content area shows the 'Forex Deal' configuration with the following details:

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: "Welcome, superadmin" and "Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM". Below the header, the "System Configuration" section is active. A breadcrumb trail shows: "FCR 11.7 9999 Branch" > "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch" > "Third Party" > "UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch" > "OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch" > "UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch".

The main content area is titled "Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch". On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each with a green checkmark icon: "Basic Details", "Host Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "Currency Payments", "SMTP", "Dynamic Module", "Brand", "Payment", "Forex Deal", "OTHERMODULE", "File Upload", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common". The "Dynamic Module" category is expanded, showing sub-items: "Brand", "Payment", "Forex Deal", "OTHERMODULE", "File Upload", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common".

The "Forex Deal" sub-item is selected, displaying a table of configuration fields:

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: "Save" and "Cancel".

At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer with the text: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host  
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

Y

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

Y

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination\_owsm\_key

IPM Host username

fcubsobdx124

Anonymous Security Policy

oracle/wss\_username\_token\_client\_policy

Branch Code

AT3

Application Server Host

mum00chy.in.oracle.com

OAM OAuth Port

15100

Port

7003

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

Region

INDIA

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Application Server Host

mum00chy.in.oracle.com

Application Server Port

8003

IPM Host application name

FLEXCUBE

Host IP

10.180.25.228

Port

7003

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Feedback for a Transaction

ALWAYS

Host IP

10.180.25.228

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

Y

IDCS OBDXClient Id

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

50000

IDCS Connection Scheme

https

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Host Date

02 Jan 2014

IPM Host IP address

10.184.154.180

Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Y

Currency Support In Approval Rules

true

Host Name

UBS

Web Server Host

mum00chy.in.oracle.com

Date Default

CURRENT

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN

Host IP

10.180.25.228

TD Pool Code

POOL1

IDCS Host Port

443

Application Server Port

8003

Identification Types

LOCAL\_CLOSE\_ENUM

Host WSDL Version

124

Port

7003

Channel

IB

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Y

IDCS Host IP

IPM Host port

7020

Supported Soft Token

T\_SOFT\_TOKEN

OAM OAuth IP

10.180.86.136

Bank Code

010

Retail User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Flag to enable SSL

false

Application Server Port

8003

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

500000

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host  
Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Branch Code	AT3	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Port	7003
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Region	INDIA
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	8003	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
Host IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Port	7003	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Host IP	10.180.25.228
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host password	*****
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Host Date	01/02/14	IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Host Name	UBS	Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Host IP	10.180.25.228	TD Pool Code	POOL1
IDCS Host Port	443	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Host WSDL Version	124
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IDCS Host IP	
IPM Host port	7020	Supported Soft Token	T_SOFT_TOKEN
OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	Bank Code	010
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Flag to enable SSL	false
Application Server Port	8003	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000

Save
Cancel

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA and CRS compliance check is required or not for business users and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name for anonymous users.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>OAM OAuth Port</b>	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays whether feedback needs to be enabled always for a transaction and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the deposit installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>OAM OAuth IP</b>	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the cumulative amount for PAN validation for fixed deposits and recurring deposits and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
  - Click **Save** to save the changes.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
  - The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.10 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

**To view and edit the File Upload module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell with a red '1', and a user profile for 'superadmin' with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The main content area shows the configuration for 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a list of modules is shown with checkmarks: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'File Upload' as the selected module. The 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' are both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', a user profile icon, and the text 'Welcome, superadmin' with a dropdown arrow. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active. A breadcrumb trail shows: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch > **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** > Third Party > UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch > OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch > UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The configuration is for 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories with checkmarks: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'File Upload' category is expanded. The main configuration area shows 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path', both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer bar contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Response File Path</b>	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details required for Originations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View

**ZigBank** 🔍 🔔 👤 Welcome, superadmin

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OFPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
Host Details	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Location	IN
Bank Details	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Branch Details	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Currency Payments	Current First Body Header Function	STDCAD21	Savings First Body Header Function	STOPROCS1
SMTP	Savings Second Body Header Additional Value	STDSATEM	Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Dynamic Module	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	IN
> Brand	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSAC01	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
> Payment	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
> Force Deal	Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
	Current Process Code	OCAC	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
	Personal Loan Location	IN	Savings Header Module	ST

> OTHERMODULE	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
> File Upload	CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
> Origination	Default Employer	2	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
> ServiceRequest	Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
> Common	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings Process Code	OSAC
	CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
	Auto Loan Location	IN	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
	Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
	Current Application Category	CURRENT	Current Header Module	ST
	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS		

[Edit](#)
[Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Search
Messages
Profile
Welcome, superadmin
Logout

System Configuration

FCB 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 F21 Branch

Select Host

Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan Process Code

Auto Loan Header Function

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Current First Body Header Function

Savings Second Body Header Additional Value

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Savings Second Body Header Function

Personal Loan Account Class

Current Account Class

Current Process Code

Personal Loan Location

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

ORDRLCTM

NRLC

ORDRLCAP

STDCCTEM

STDCAG01

STDSATEM

MASTERFUNCID

STDSAG01

UPL1

GNCCR

GCAC

IN

MASTERFUNCID

Savings Account Class

Current Location

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Personal Loan Product Code

Savings First Body Header Function

Auto Loan Process Code

Savings Location

Current Second Body Header Action

Personal Loan Header Function

Auto Loan Product Code

Auto Loan Header Module

Savings Header Module

Personal Loan Application Category

SAVIN

IN

URE2

STDFRCS1

NRLC

IN

MODIFY

ORDRLCAP

QU02

OR

ST

UPL1

> OTHERMODULE  
> File Upload  
> Origination  
> ServiceRequest  
> Common

CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Savings Process Code	OSAC
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Firstbody Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan Location	IN	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Current Application Category	CURRENT	Current Header Module	ST
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for savings account and is available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and is available for edit.
<b>Current Location</b>	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Location</b>	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Current Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan First Body Header Action</b>	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
<b>Savings Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Auto Loan Location</b>	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings App Status</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration modules, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show sub-modules like Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main area displays configuration details for the 'Service Request' module, including 'Daterange' (31), 'Persistence Type' (INTERNAL), 'User Daterange' (31), 'Submission Expiration Duration in Days' (120), and 'Turnaround Time' (5). At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

System Configuration

Select Host: Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Service Request Configuration Details:

Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31		

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'ServiceRequest'. The main area displays configuration fields for 'Service Request'.

Field Name	Value
Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Displays the number of days after which service requests will not be available to business users and is available for edit.

---

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiry duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 4.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the 'ZigBank' logo and a user profile 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '26 Jun 06:25 AM'. Below the navigation bar, a breadcrumb trail shows 'System Configuration' and a list of tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' (selected), 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. It displays 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' and a 'Batch Request URL' of 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/v1'. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration sections, each with a green checkmark icon: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing these sub-items. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch **UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch** Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 5. System Configuration – HOST System as FCORE

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The configuration details are as follows:

Field	Value
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	27777
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	27003

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	You need to select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web-server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- Select the host from the list to get started with system configuration set up.
- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the address of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Host Details' screen. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, a sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the configuration for the selected entity 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. It includes a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently set to 'FCORE'. Below this, a table-like structure displays the following fields: Host Name (FCORE), Host Version (11.7), Gateway IP (10.180.25.109), Port (9004), and Channel (IB). A 'Check Host Availability' link is located below the Channel field. At the bottom of the main area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the screen contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Host Name</b>	The host system as selected for the channel banking platform is displayed.
<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Enter the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number for the host system.
<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the host system.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- In the **Host Date** field, enter the posting date of the selected host system.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears if the connection is established on the specified details.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Bank Details

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Bank Code	240	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	Nirfon Compound	Address Line 2	Near Hub Mall
Address Line 3	Goregoan East, Mumbai	Country	India
Zip Code	6567456	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	Indian Rupee		

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

---

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the city/ zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the currency of the bank.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Bank Code	240	Branch Code	9999
Home Branch	9999	Local Currency	Indian Rupee
Calculation Currency	Indian Rupee	Region	INDIA

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the branch.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable.

Field Name	Description
<b>Region</b>	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.</p> <hr/>

- 
- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
  - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
  - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
  - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency.
  - From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region for payments.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM". Below the header, the "System Configuration" section is active. It features two tabs: "UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch" and "FCR 11.7 9999 Branch", with the latter being selected. A "Select Host" dropdown menu is set to "FCORE". The main content area is titled "Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch" and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (selected), Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The SMTP configuration form includes fields for "Server Name" (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), "Port" (25), "Sender Email Address" (OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com), and "Recipient Email Address". There is an "Authentication Required" checkbox which is unchecked, and fields for "Username" and "Password". A "Send Test Email" link is also present. At the bottom of the form are "Previous", "Next", and "Cancel" buttons. The footer contains copyright information: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.

Field Name	Description
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Brand** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active. It features a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'FCORE'. A sidebar on the left lists various configuration modules: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand (selected), Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The main content area for the 'Brand' module shows two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the main area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch  
**FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Select Host  
FCORE

Entity: FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
- File Upload
- Origination
- ServiceRequest
- Common

Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag7778	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag7778/retail	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPFX	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKDP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKDP	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFPU
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	PZPF	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFPU
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKDP	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKDP	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOLC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOLC	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T
OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4
OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
OBPM User Id	FCATGP	OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKDP	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKDP
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Previous  
Next  
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for bill payments.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for bill payments.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
<b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Enter the URL for the external payments.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of transfers that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.

Field Name	Description
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
<b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>	<p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'</p> <p>.If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- In the **Bill Payment (Category) / Bill Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and code for bill payment transaction.
  - In the **Claim Payment URL** field, enter the URL to claim the payments by the beneficiary.
  - In the **External Fund Transfer (Category)** field, enter the product category.
  - In the **External Payment Redirection URL** field, enter the web address.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)** fields, enter the appropriate product category.
  - In the **Max Multiple Payment Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Payment Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum number of bill payments that retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
  - In the **Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N) / Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)** fields, enter 'Y', if retail / corporate service charge is enabled or 'N' if disabled.
  - In the **Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users / Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users** fields, enter the maximum fund transfer that the retail and corporate users can initiate in one go.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product code.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)/ Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
  - In the **Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category) / Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Internal Fund Transfer (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.

- In the **Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)/ Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)/ Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer (Category) / Self Fund Transfer (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category) / Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)** fields, enter the appropriate product category and product code.
- In the **Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment check is allowed or 'N' if not allowed.
- In the **Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments** field, enter the number of days within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
- In the **Process payment to next working (Y/N)** field, enter 'Y', if upcoming payment holiday check is allowed to or 'N' if not allowed.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Select Host

FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Application Server Port

27003

Application Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Application Server Port

27003

Host IP

10.180.25.109

Port

9004

Channel

IB

Host Date

04/16/19

Host IP

10.180.25.109

Port

9004

Port

9004

Port

9004

Identification Types

LOCAL\_CLOSE\_ENUM

Date Default

CURRENT

Application Server Port

27003

Web Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

Supported Soft Token

R\_SOFT\_TOKEN

TD Pool Code

POOL1

Host WSDL Version

117

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

Retail User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Y

Bank Code

240

Host Name

FCORE

Branch Code

9999

Currency Support in Approval Rules

true

Region

INDIA

Flag to enable SSL

false

Application Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

Y

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

Anonymous Security Policy

oracle/wss\_username\_token

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination\_owsm\_key

IDCS Host IP

IDCS Host Port

443

IDCS Connection Scheme

https

IDCS OBDXClient Id

IDCS OBDXClient Secret

IPM Host IP address

10.184.154.180

IPM Host port

7020

IPM Host username

fcubsobdx124

IPM Host password

\*\*\*\*\*

IPM Host application name

FLEXCUBE

Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Y

OAM OAuth IP

10.180.86.136

OAM OAuth Port

15100

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

50000

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

500000

Feedback for a Transaction

ALWAYS

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

N

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

N

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
<b>Host Date</b>	Enter the posting date of the host system.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Enter the supported soft token type.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.

Field Name	Description
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the FATCA & CRS compliance check is to be carried out or not for business users.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Specify the term deposit booking amount limit for PAN validation
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Enter the IPM host port.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>OAM OAuth IP</b>	Enter the IP address for the OAM OAuth system.
<b>OAM OAuth Port</b>	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.

Field Name	Description
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the Recurring Deposit installment amount limit for PAN validation.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Specify if feedback capture for the same transaction needs to be enabled only once or always


---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload


Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Select Host

FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Response File Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Work Area Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.
<b>Response File Path</b>	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Select Host

FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Service Request Daterange

31

Service Request Turnaround Time

5

Service Request User Daterange

31

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days

120

Service Request Persistence Type

INTERNAL

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest..
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>- External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p>Note: There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, specify the number of days post which the raised service request will not be available to business user.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 12:41 PM

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Select Host: **FCORE**

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL: http://mumaa012:27003/digp

> Basic Details  
 > Host Details  
 > Bank Details  
 > Branch Details  
 > SMTP  
 > Dynamic Module  
     > Brand  
     > Payment  
     > Forex Deal  
     > OTHERMODULE  
     > File Upload  
     > Origination  
     > ServiceRequest  
     > Common

Previous Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 5.1 System Configuration – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen along with details as setup for multi entity appears. If the setup is multi-entity enabled, then the system will display the entity details and the same can be edited.

### System Configuration - Multi Entity

Entity Id	Entity Name	Time Zone
OBDXBU11	FCR 11.7 9999 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU10	UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU13	Third Party	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDX_BU	UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch	(GMT+12:00) Pacific/Auckland
OBDXBU12	OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta
OBDXBU14	UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch	(GMT+5:30) Asia/Calcutta

- Click against the respective entity to edit the details i.e. Entity Name and Time Zone.
- Click to save the entity details.
- Click **Continue**. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen with mapped entities appear.
- Select the entity for which you wish to edit the system configuration details.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** for which you wish to view the system configuration details and edit as required.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the address of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator can view the maintained host details and also edit the required details.

**To edit the host details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'

#### Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. Below this, a 'System Configuration' section contains several tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the selected tab, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown showing 'FCORE'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and features a sidebar with six tabs: 'Basic Details' (selected), 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' tab shows a table of host information:

Host Name	FCORE	Host Version	11.7
Gateway IP	10.180.25.109	Port	9004
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details – Edit

System Configuration

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name: FCORE Host Version: 11.7

Gateway IP: 10.180.25.109 Port: 9004

Channel: IB

[Check Host Availability](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name defined for the channel banking platform.
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version defined for the channel platform and available for edit. The user can select the version from the list.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel to access the application.
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check the Host availability for the new details entered.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.

- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the bank details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Bank Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Details - View' screen within the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches with 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' selected. The main content area shows the details for this branch, including a sidebar with tabs for Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Bank Details' tab is selected, showing fields for Bank Code (240), Bank Name (Zig Bank), Address Line 1 (Test), Address Line 2 (Test), Address Line 3 (Test), Zip Code (4534534), Bank Currency (INR), Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (Zig), Country (IN), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). The 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons are visible at the bottom.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code 240 Bank Group Code ZIGGRP

Bank Name Zig Bank Bank Short Name Zig

Address Line 1 Test Address Line 2 Test

Address Line 3 Test Country India

Zip Code 4534534 Allowed Account Types

- Conventional
- Islamic
- Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency Indian Rupee

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Bank Code</b> field, edit the code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Group Code</b> field, edit the group code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Name</b> field, edit the name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Short Name</b> field, edit the short name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b> field, edit the address of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Country</b> list, edit the country of the bank if required.</li> <li>• In the <b>City</b> and <b>ZIP Code</b> field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Bank Currency</b> list, edit the currency of the bank if required.</li> <li>• Select/ de-select the <b>Allowed Account Types</b> check box, to edit the selection, if required.</li> <li>• Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>• The <b>System Configuration - Bank Details - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click <b>Confirm</b>. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details.</li> <li>• The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul>

### 5.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details - View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the branch details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the branch details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is 'superadmin' with a last login of '20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' is selected. The main content area displays the details for this branch, including a sidebar with a list of configuration categories (Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module) and a main table of configuration items. The 'Entity' is 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch'. The configuration items are as follows:

Configuration Item	Value
Bank Code	240
Home Branch	9999
Calculation Currency	INR
Branch Code	9999
Local Currency	INR
Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'Branch Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with tabs for different branches. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is selected. The main content area shows the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and a list of configuration categories on the left. The 'Branch Details' category is active, showing fields for Bank Code, Branch Code, Home Branch, Local Currency, Calculation Currency, and Region. The values are: Bank Code: 240, Branch Code: 9999, Home Branch: 9999, Local Currency: Indian Rupee, Calculation Currency: Indian Rupee, and Region: INDIA. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> With FCORE as host system, India region is current supported.</p>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 5.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the SMTP details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – SMTP - View

**ZigBank** | Welcome, superadmin | Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com  
 Port: 25  
 Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com  
 Recipient Email Address:  
 Authentication Required: ☐  
 Username:  
 Password:

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

**ZigBank** Welcome, superadmin Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAIert\_EMARALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

[Send Test Email](#)

[Save](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host, which is required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

Following modules are configured:

- BRAND
- Payments
- Other Module
- File Upload
- Service Request
- Common

### 5.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND module configurations. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the BRAND module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND View

**ZigBank** Search Mail Welcome, superadmin Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/dlgs/v1  
Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/dlgs/v1

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND Edit

**ZigBank** | Welcome, superadmin | Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | Third Party | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx> | Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Edit the URL as defined for publishing the content.

---

- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the URL defined for content publishing.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.7 System Configuration - Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 20 Jun 11:14 PM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code) SOPC

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward I

Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category) OPFX

Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users 5

Internal Fund Transfer (Code) BKOP

Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users 5

OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type I

OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code INS\_ISSUE

OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code STEP2

Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N) Y

OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode C

OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code DEMANDFT

Peer to Peer External Payment (Code) P2PF

OBPM User Id FCATOP

Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code) BKOP

SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category) COCC

OBPM Source code INTERNETBANKING

Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category) OUFD

OBPM International Draft Instrument Code MNGRCHQ

OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward O

Self Fund Transfer (Category) OUPA

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category) OUPA

Peer to Peer External Payment (Category) PFOU

OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments? N

OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method TRA

Peer to Peer Payment (Category) POUP

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code) OPFC

SEPA Credit Payment (Code) OOPC

OBPM Host code SWITZ

Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)

Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code) OPFC

OBPM International Draft Payment Type I

Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUFD	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00chy:2222
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUFD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUFD
International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	NOUC
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	15
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chy:2222
SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

[Edit](#)
[Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit

Search
Mail
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select HostFCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment

SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C	OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT
Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF	OBPM User Id	FCATOP
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUFD
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O

> Forex Deal	Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
> OTHERMODULE	Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
> File Upload	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP
> Origination	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
> ServiceRequest	OBPM Host code	SWITZ	Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)	
> Common	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I
	Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Exernal Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00chy:2222
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	External Fund Transfer (Category)	
	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
	OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC
	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOCC	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC	OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	Y	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	NOUC
	OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK
	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	OBPM Source Code	FCAT
	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT	OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74
	Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO
	International Draft (Code)	MCKP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
	OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
	OBPM Host Port Number	9010	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
	Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	15
	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2	Claim Payment URL	http://mum00chy:2222
	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5
	OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC
	Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>	<p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	8003
Channel	IB	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Host Date	16 Apr 2019
Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Bank Code	240	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Application Server Port	8003
Port	9004	Host WSDL Version	117
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Branch Code	9999
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	IDCS Host IP	
IDCS Host Port	443	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Host IP	10.180.25.109	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Port	9004
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Port	9004
Date Default	CURRENT	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Port	9004	IPM Host port	7020
Host Name	FCORE	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
Web Server Host	10.180.25.109	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS OBDCClient Id		IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Flag to enable SSL	false	Host IP	10.180.25.109

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – Edit

Welcome, superadmin  
Last login: 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host  
FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Application Server Port	8003
Channel	IB	IDCS Connection Scheme	https
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Application Server Port	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Host Date	04/16/19
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
OAM OAuth Port	15100	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Bank Code	240	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124	Application Server Port	8003
Port	9004	Host WSDL Version	117
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	IPM Host password	*****
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Branch Code	9999	IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE
IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Host IP	10.180.25.109
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Port	9004	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Port	9004	Date Default	CURRENT
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	9004
IPM Host port	7020	Host Name	FCORE
OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136	Web Server Host	10.180.25.109
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
Flag to enable SSL	false	Host IP	10.180.25.109

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>OAM OAuth Port</b>	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the cumulative amount and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host user name and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
<b>OAM OAuth IP</b>	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client ID</b>	Displays the client ID of the IDCS OBAPI host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the IP address of the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>	Displays the secret code of the IDCS OBAPI host system and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 5.1.9 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

**To view and edit the File Upload module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. Below this, a breadcrumb trail shows 'System Configuration' and a list of tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'FCORE'. A sidebar on the left lists configuration categories for 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', including Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, and several expandable sections like Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'File Upload' as the selected module. The main configuration area for 'File Upload' shows 'Work Area Path' and 'Response File Path' both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'File Upload' configuration page in the ZigBank system. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and contains a list of configuration items on the left and a form on the right. The list includes 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', and several expandable sections like 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'File Upload' section is expanded, showing a 'Work Area Path' field with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo' and a 'Response File Path' field with the value '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Work Area Path /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo Response File Path /home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
Work Area Path	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Response File Path</b>	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 5.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

##### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'FCORE' host. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a tabbed interface with the following tabs: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' tab is active, showing a table of service request details. The table has two columns: 'Service Request' and 'Value'. The rows are: 'Service Request Turnaround Time' (5), 'Service Request User Daterange' (31), 'Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days' (120), 'Service Request Persistence Type' (INTERNAL), and 'Service Request Daterange' (31). The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module', 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing the 'ServiceRequest' sub-category. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Service Request	Value
Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Daterange	31

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

Search
Mail
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Third Party
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select HostFCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Service Request Turnaround Time	5	Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120		

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system. The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p>
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**5.1.11 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' (selected), 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'FCORE'. The main content area shows the 'Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch' and a 'Batch Request URL' of 'http://mum00chy:8003/digx/'. A sidebar on the left lists various modules: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', 'Dynamic Module' (selected), 'Brand', 'Payment', 'Forex Deal', 'OTHERMODULE', 'File Upload', 'Origination', 'ServiceRequest', and 'Common'. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

**ZigBank** Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 20 Jun 03:07 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Third Party UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

☒ Basic Details  
☒ Host Details  
☒ Bank Details  
☒ Branch Details  
☒ SMTP  
☒ Dynamic Module  
 > Brand  
 > Payment  
 > Forex Deal  
 > OTHERMODULE  
 > File Upload  
 > Origination  
 > ServiceRequest  
 > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 6. System Configuration – Host System as OBP Base and US LZN

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBP Base** or **US LZN** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Select Host</b>	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Entity Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	15 Feb 2016
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port number for the host system.
<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel to access the application.
<b>Host Date</b>	Specify the date of the host set up.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Business Unit</b>	Specify the business unit name.
----------------------	---------------------------------

<b>Market Entity</b>	Specify the market entity.
----------------------	----------------------------

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Bank Details' screen. At the top, there is a header bar with the 'ZigBank' logo and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM'. Below the header, the main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Oracle Banking Platform'. The form is for 'Entity : Default Business Unit'. On the left, there is a sidebar with expandable sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing the following fields:

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

At the bottom of the form, there are two buttons: 'Next' (highlighted in green) and 'Cancel'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address details of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
  - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
  - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
  - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
- OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.example.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAlerT\_EMERALD\_ME@example.com

Recipient Email Address: |

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

Send Test Email

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar is purple with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a 'Default Business Unit' tab. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is selected, and the 'Brand' sub-category is active. The main content area displays two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application shows the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next** to go to next module.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Application Server Port	8003
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Port	7860	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Bank Code	10	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Branch Code	1000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Host IP	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Host	8003	OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Channel	BRN	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Port	8003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	8011	Region	INDIA
Port	8011	Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	
Currency Support in Approval Rules	true	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Port	8011	IDCS Host Port	443
Host IP	10.180.86.15	Host WSDL Version	2502
IPM Host password		Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
IDCS Host IP		Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Application Server Port	8003	Host Date	10/10/00
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host port		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address		Host IP	10.184.135.59

Previous
Next
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Enter the supported soft token type.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as to access the application.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.

<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number
<b>Host Date</b>	Enter the posting date of the host system.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Enter the IPM host port.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

ZigBank

Search

Mail

Welcome, Administrator User

Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

Origination Date Of Birth Limit CheckAuto Loan Product CodeOBD2

> Host Details

Savings App StatusCUSTDTLSAuto Loan First Body Header Additional ValueORDRLCTM

> Bank Details

Current Second Body Header FunctionSTDCA001Personal Loan Header FunctionORDRLCAP

> Branch Details

Current First Body Header FunctionSTDCA021Savings Second Body Header FunctionSTDSA001

> SMTP

Current Header ModuleSTAuto Loan Header ModuleOR

> Dynamic Module

Savings Account ClassSAVINPersonal Loan Account ClassUPL1

> Brand

Savings Second Body Header Additional ValuesSTDSTATEMCurrent Account ClassCACCR

> Forex Deal

CO-Applicant Registration URLMASTERFUNCINDAuto Loan Process CodeNRLCAuto Loan First Body Header FunctionORDRLCAP

> OTHERMODULE

Savings Header ModuleSTCurrent Second Body Header ActionMODIFYSavings LocationLN

> Origination

Current Application CategorySAVINAuto Loan LocationLNPersnol Loan Process CodeNRLCPersonal Loan Header ModuleOR

> ServiceRequest

CASA Bundle IdCurrent Header FunctionSTDCA001Savings First Body Header FunctionSTDPRCS1Auto Loan First Body Header ActionNEW

> Common

Auto Loan Header FunctionORDRLCAPSavings Process CodeOSACSavings Second Body Header Additional NameMASTERFUNCINDSavings First Body Header Additional ValueSTDPRCS1Savings Application CategorySAVINPersonal Loan Product CodeLRE2Auto Loan First Body Header Additional NameMASTERFUNCINDCurrent Second Body Header Additional ValueSTDCATEMDefault Employer2Preferred Mode of Offer Document DeliverySavings First Body Header Additional NameMASTERFUNCINDAuto Loan Application CategoryAUTOLOANSPersonal Loan Firstbodt Header FunctionORDRLCAPCurrent Process CodeOCACPersonal Loan LocationLNSavings App StateRECENVFYCurrent First Body Header Additional ValueSTDCCTEMAuto Loan Account ClassAUTOLOANSCurrent First Body Header Additional NameMASTERFUNCINDPersonal Loan First Body Header Additional ValueORDRLCTMSavings Header FunctionSTDSA001Current LocationLNPersnol Loan Header FunctionSTDCA001

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
<b>Savings app status</b>	Enter the savings application status.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Current second body header function</b>	Enter host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Personal loan header function</b>	Enter the personal loan account header function.
<b>Current first body header function</b>	Enter the current account first body header function.
<b>Savings second body header function</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Enter the identifier of the module for current account.
<b>Auto loan header module</b>	Enter the auto loan account header module.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
<b>Personal loan account class</b>	Enter the personal loan account class.
<b>Savings second body header additional values</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for current account.
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Auto loan process code</b>	Enter the host system process code.
<b>Auto loan first body header function</b>	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
<b>Current second body header action</b>	Enter the current account second body header function

Field Name	Description
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
<b>Current application Category</b>	Enter the current account application category.
<b>Auto Loan location</b>	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Savings first body header function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.
<b>Auto loan first body header action</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header action.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
<b>Savings process code</b>	Enter the savings account process code.
<b>Savings second body header additional name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
<b>Savings first body header additional value</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings location</b>	Enter the savings location.
<b>Personal loan product code</b>	Enter the personal loan product code.
<b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
<b>Current second body header additional value</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Enter the savings account application category.
<b>Current second body header additional name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Enter the value of default employer.

Field Name	Description
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan application category</b>	Enter the personal loan application category.
<b>Savings first body header additional name</b>	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
<b>Auto loan application category</b>	Enter the auto loan application category.
<b>Personal loan first body header function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
<b>Current process code</b>	Enter the host system process code for current account.
<b>Personal loan location</b>	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account application state.
<b>Current first body header additional value</b>	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
<b>Auto loan Account Class</b>	Enter the host system account class for auto loan account.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b>	Enter the personal loan account first body header additional value .
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Current location</b>	Enter the default location for current account.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next** to go to next screen  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
- > Brand
- > Forex Deal
- > OTHERMODULE
- > Origination
- > ServiceRequest
- > Common

Batch Request URL http://mumaa012.in.oracle.co

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save**.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 6.1 System Configuration – OBP Base and US LZN – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host

Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...)

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	8888
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Select the **Host System** as OBP Base or LZN to edit the OBP Base or LZN configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	8888
Application Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To edit the host details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Host Details - View

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details	Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Host Details	Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Bank Details	Channel	BRN	Host Date	10/10/2000
Branch Details	Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT
SMTP				
Dynamic Module				

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details - Edit

**System Configuration**

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

[Check Host Availability](#)

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel for accessing the application.
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
<b>Market Entity</b>	Displays the market entity and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

---

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- In the **Market Entity** field, edit the name of the business unit.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	Zig Bank	Bank Short Name	Zig
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	64645	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' page in the ZigBank System Configuration. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user icons. The user is 'Administrator User' with a last login of '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. Below the header, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Under this tab, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown showing 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Bank Details' category is selected. The right side shows the form fields for the bank details:

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	654654	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

**ZigBank** | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

**System Configuration**

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...)

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Branch Code	1000
Home Branch	1000	Local Currency	AUD
Calculation Currency	AUD	Region	INDIA

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 10 Branch Code: 1000

Home Branch: 1000 Local Currency: Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency: Australian Dollar Region: INDIA

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 6.1.4 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is **'View'**.

#### System Configuration – SMTP - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP - View' interface. At the top, there's a header bar with the ZigBank logo and user details. Below this, a sidebar on the left contains a list of configuration tabs: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP (which is currently selected), and Dynamic Module. The main content area shows the SMTP configuration for the 'Default Business Unit'. It includes a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The configuration fields are as follows:

Entity : Default Business Unit	Server Name	internal-mail-router.oracle.com
Basic Details	Port	25
Host Details	Sender Email Address	
Bank Details	Recipient Email Address	
Branch Details	Authentication Required :	<input type="checkbox"/>
SMTP	Username	
Dynamic Module	Password	

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

**System Configuration**

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address:

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required : ☐

Username:

Password:

[Send Test Email](#)

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.

- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.5 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

### 6.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a header bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, a user profile icon, and the text "Welcome, Administrator User" with a dropdown arrow. Below the header, the page title "System Configuration" is visible. A teal button labeled "Default Business Unit" is located at the top left of the main content area. Below this button, the text "Select Host" is followed by "Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...". The main content area is titled "Entity : Default Business Unit". On the left side of this area is a vertical list of configuration categories, each with a green checkmark icon: "Basic Details", "Host Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "SMTP", "Dynamic Module", "Brand", "Forex Deal", "OTHERMODULE", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common". The "Dynamic Module" category is expanded, showing a list of sub-items: "Brand", "Forex Deal", "OTHERMODULE", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common". The "Brand" sub-item is selected, and its details are displayed on the right side of the main content area. The details include "Content Server URL" and "Content Publisher URL", both with the value "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1". At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: "Edit" (teal) and "Cancel" (gray). At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer bar with the text "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for the 'Default Business Unit'. The interface includes a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each preceded by a green checkmark icon. The main area displays the 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL' fields, both containing the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the main area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Content Server URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Content Publisher URL: <http://ofss310655:8003/digx>

Configuration categories (all marked as complete):

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Buttons: Save, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and the last login was on '28 Jun 06:06 PM'. The page title is 'System Configuration'. Below the title, there is a 'Default Business Unit' button and a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration categories on the left and a table of configuration details on the right.

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fil
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

At the bottom of the configuration table, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

### System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Application Server Port	8003
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Port	7860	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN
Bank Code	10	TD Pool Code	POOL1
Branch Code	1000	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Host IP	10.184.135.59	IPM Host application name	
Application Server Host	8003	OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Channel	BRN	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	8003
Identification Types	REMOTE_OPEN_ENUM	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Port	8003	Date Default	CURRENT
Port	8011	Region	INDIA
Port	8011	Web Server Host	mum00chx.in.oracle.com
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token
Port	8011	IDCS Host Port	443
Host IP	10.180.86.15	Host WSDL Version	2502
IPM Host password		Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
IDCS Host IP		Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
Application Server Port	8003	Host Date	10/10/00
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host port		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host IP address		Host IP	10.184.135.59

Save

Cancel

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
<b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.

<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.</li> </ul>
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Host Date</b>	Enter the posting date of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.

---

<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the origination module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jun 2019 05:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Savings App Status

Current Second Body Header Function

Current First Body Header Function

Current Header Module

Savings Account Class

Savings Second Body Header Additional Value

C/Applient Registration URL

Auto Loan Process Code

Current Second Body Header Action

Current Application Category

Personal Loan Process Code

CASA Bundle Id

Savings First Body Header Function

Auto Loan Header Function

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Savings Location

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name

Savings Application Category

Default Employer

Personal Loan Application Category

Auto Loan Application Category

Current Process Code

Savings App State

Auto Loan Account Class

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Current Location

Auto Loan Product Code

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan Header Function

Savings Second Body Header Function

Auto Loan Header Module

Personal Loan Account Class

Current Account Class

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan First Body Header Function

Savings Header Module

Auto Loan Location

Personal Loan Header Module

Current Header Function

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

Savings Process Code

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan Product Code

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Personal Loan First Body Header Function

Personal Loan Location

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Current First Body Header Additional Name

Savings Header Function

OBO2

ORDRLCTM

ORDRLCAP

STDSEA001

OR

UPL1

CACCR

MASTERFUNCID

ORDRLCAP

ST

LN

OR

STDCA001

NEW

OSAC

STDPRCS1

LRE2

STDCAITEM

MASTERFUNCID

ORDRLCAP

LN

STDCCITEM

MASTERFUNCID

STDSEA001

LN

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2015, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

### System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Current Header Module	ST	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Current Account Class	CACCR
CO-Applicant Registration URL		Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Savings Header Module	ST
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Auto Loan Location	LN
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
CASA Bundle Id		Current Header Function	STDCA001
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Default Employer	2	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Current Location	LN		

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Savings app status</b>	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header function</b>	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan header function</b>	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
<b>Current first body header function</b>	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan header module</b>	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan account class</b>	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header additional values</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Auto loan process code</b>	Displays the host system process code and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header function</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header action</b>	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current application Category</b>	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan location</b>	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header action</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings process code</b>	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header additional name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header additional value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings location</b>	Displays the savings location and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Personal loan product code</b>	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header additional value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header additional name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan application category</b>	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header additional name</b>	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan application category</b>	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan first body header function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
<b>Current process code</b>	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan location</b>	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
<b>Current first body header additional value</b>	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b>	Displays the personal loan account first body header additional value and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current location</b>	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.

---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 6.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Entity' is 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Batch Request URL' is 'http://mum00chx.in.oracle.com:8003/digx/v1'. The 'Dynamic Module' is selected in the sidebar. The 'Edit' button is highlighted.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

**ZigBank** Search Mail Welcome, Administrator User Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL http://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 7. System Configuration – Host System as OBPM

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **OBPM** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' and the last login was on '27 Jun 05:51 AM'. The page is titled 'System Configuration' and has a 'Default Business Unit' tab selected. Below the tab, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu with 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...' selected. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration items: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing 'Web Server Host' and 'Application Server Host' both set to 'mumaa012.in.example.com'. The 'Web Server Port' is '29999' and the 'Application Server Port' is '29003'. At the bottom of the page, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.

Field Name	Description
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

---

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Host Name OBPM Host Version 14.0

Gateway IP 10.180.25.228 Port 7003

Channel IB

[Check Host Availability](#)

**Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Host Name</b>	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
---------------------	---

<b>Gateway IP</b>	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
-------------------	---

<b>Port</b>	Specify the port number for the host system.
-------------	--

<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as IB to access the application.
----------------	--

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

### System Configuration – Bank Details

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code: 007 Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: line1 Address Line 2: line2

Address Line 3: line3 Country: India

Zip Code: 78546546 Allowed Account Types: ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Euro

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address details of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Type</b>	Displays the available account types. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Bank Code: 007      Branch Code: AT4

Home Branch: AT4      Local Currency: Euro

Calculation Currency: Euro      Region: SEPA

Next      Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
<b>International Draft</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP' interface. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains several input fields: 'Server Name' (pre-filled with 'internal-mail-router.example.com'), 'Port' (pre-filled with '25'), 'Sender Email Address' (pre-filled with 'OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@example.com'), 'Recipient Email Address' (empty), 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username', and 'Password'. A 'Send Test Email' link is located below the password field. At the bottom of the form are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The top of the screen features the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a mail icon, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM'. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click Send Test Mail to check the setup done
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Banking Platform

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears.  
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments**

Search
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login 16 Jul 06:29 AM

### System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag.7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	PQUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer network Code	BOOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag.7778/retail	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OURA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPQ
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OURA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OURA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OURA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OURA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2005, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Enter the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Enter the code which is being used to initiate self transfer with pre booked forex deal.  <b>Note:</b> Auto exchange rate flag is set as 'N' in host for this product code so that forex deal can be applied.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM international fund transfer.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for bill payments.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Specify whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for bill payments.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments -SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Specify whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer payments.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM self fund transfer.

Field Name	Description
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Enter the URL for the external payments.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Enter the user id for OBPM.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for international fund transfer transaction.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for self fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic draft.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer payments.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Enter the OBPM host port number.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Enter the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Enter the source code for OBPM.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer external payments.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Enter the source code for OBPM.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Enter the host code for OBPM.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- SI- NEFT (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer- RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Enter network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit.
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Enter the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Enter the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the retail service charge is enabled or not.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to specify whether the system is to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee within the next 'N' days for transfers Internal and Domestic at the time of transfer initiation towards a registered payee.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Enter the host IP address for OBPM.
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Via this parameter, the administrator is able to define the number of days 'N' within which the upcoming payment is due to a payee in which case a warning message is to be displayed on the review page of transfer initiation.

Field Name	Description
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI- NEFT (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for SEPA direct debit payments.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for peer to peer external payments.
<b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Enter the product category for external fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Specify the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction.
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for international draft transaction.

Field Name	Description
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Enter the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>	Enter the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>	Enter the product code for internal fund transfer.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for peer to peer internal payments.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Enter the instrument code for OBPM international draft.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Enter the OBPM home branch code.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Enter the product category for internal fund transfer.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Specify whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Enter the network code for OBPM international draft.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Enter the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Enter the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>	Enter the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go.
<b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>	<p>Bank Administrator can set the parameter as when the payment is to be processed if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer).</p> <p>By default the flag will be set as 'Y'.If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the required details in Payments section.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for the 'Default Business Unit'. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is selected, and the 'Forex Deal' sub-category is active. The main content area displays a table with four columns: 'Forex Deal Spot (Code)', 'Forex Deal Forward (Code)', 'Forex Deal Spot (Desc)', and 'Forex Deal Forward (Desc)'. The table contains two rows of data: one for 'FSB3' and 'FFB1', and another for 'FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F' and 'FX BANK DEALS-SPOT'. At the bottom of the form, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the application shows the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Forex Deal Spot (Code)	Forex Deal Forward (Code)	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	Forex Deal Forward (Desc)
FSB3	FFB1		
FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT		

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>	Enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the product code in which forward forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the product description in which spot forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the product description in which forward forex deals will be booked.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the product code in which spot forex deals will be booked.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Application Server Port

29003

IPM Host password

Port

7003

Port

7003

Host IP

10.184.132.101

IPM Host port

Supported Soft Token

R\_SOFT\_TOKEN

Application Server Port

29003

Date Default

CURRENT

Port

7003

Host IP

10.184.132.101

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Y

IDCS Host IP

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

Application Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Host Name

OBPM

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

N

IPM Host username

IPM Host application name

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

Port

7003

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

50000

Application Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN

Channel

IB

OAM OAuth IP

mum00aon.in.oracle.com

Flag to enable SSL

false

IDCS OBDXClient Id

OAM OAuth Port

15100

IDCS Connection Scheme

https

IDCS Host Port

443

Anonymous Security Policy

oracle/wss\_username\_token

Retail User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QU

TD Pool Code

POOL1

Feedback for a Transaction

ALWAYS

Application Server Port

29003

Branch Code

AT4

Currency Support In Approval Rules

true

Host Date

01/23/18

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

Y

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination\_owsm\_key

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

500000

IDCS OBDXClient Secret

IPM Host IP address

Web Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Region

INDIA

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

N

Identification Types

Select

Bank Code

007

Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Y

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

Host WSDL Version

124

Host IP

10.184.132.101

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Enter the IPM host port.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Enter the supported soft token type.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify if multiple goods are allowed for capture in Trade Finance as part of LC, Bills Initiation and Amendment.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.

<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Enter the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Channel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.</li> </ul>
<b>OAM OAuth IP</b>	Enter the IP address for OAM authorization.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
<b>OAM OAuth Port</b>	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Select when the feedback for a transaction is required.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>Host Date</b>	Enter the posting date of the host system.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the consolidated limit for fixed deposit and recurring deposit together for PAN.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.

---

<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or no.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
<b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Enter the threshold amount for term deposit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – File Upload

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, and Currency Payments. The main content area shows the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and a table with two columns: 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path'. Both fields are populated with the path '/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Response File Path</b>	Specify the response file path for bulk transactions.
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Specify the work area path for bulk transactions.

- In the **Response File Path** field, enter the path of the server where the response file will reside.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, enter the path on the server where the uploaded files will reside.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

### System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) with...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Savings Account Class	SAVIN	CASA Bundle Id	
Current Account Class	CACCR	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Auto Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS
Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM	Savings Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Current Process Code	OCAC	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current Location	LN	Savings First Body Header Function	STDP RCS1
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Header Module	ST
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check		Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Savings Header Module	ST
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDP RCS1	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings App State	REC VNFY
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan Location	LN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Default Employer	2
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	CO-Aplicant Registration URL	
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for current account.
<b>Savings process code</b>	Enter the savings account process code.
<b>Auto Loan location</b>	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
<b>Auto loan application category</b>	Enter the auto loan application category.
<b>Current second body header additional value</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings second body header additional values</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings location</b>	Enter the savings location.
<b>Current second body header action</b>	Enter the current account second body header function
<b>Current first body header additional value</b>	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
<b>Current process code</b>	Enter the host system process code for current account.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
<b>Current location</b>	Enter the default location for current account.
<b>Savings first body header function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account.
<b>Auto loan first body header action</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header action.

Field Name	Description
<b>Current second body header function</b>	Enter host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Enter the identifier of the module for current account .
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Specify the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
<b>Auto loan process code</b>	Enter the host system process code.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
<b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b>	Enter the personal loan account first body header additional value .
<b>Savings second body header additional name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
<b>Savings first body header additional value</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Personal loan header function</b>	Enter the personal loan account header function.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Personal loan application category</b>	Enter the personal loan application category.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
<b>Auto loan first body header function</b>	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
<b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account application state .
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Enter the savings account application category.

Field Name	Description
<b>Personal loan first body header function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
<b>Savings app status</b>	Enter the savings application status.
<b>Personal loan account class</b>	Enter the personal loan account class.
<b>Savings second body header function</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal loan location</b>	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
<b>Auto loan header module</b>	Enter the auto loan account header module.
<b>Personal loan product code</b>	Enter the personal loan product code.
<b>Auto loan Account Class</b>	Enter the host system account class for auto loan account.
<b>Savings first body header additional name</b>	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
<b>Current first body header function</b>	Enter the current account first body header function.
<b>Current application Category</b>	Enter the current account application category.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Enter the value of default employer.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant .
<b>Current second body header additional name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

**System Configuration**

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments

Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request User Daterange	31	Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Date range</b>	Enter the date range for the service request.
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify predefined processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request. If the service request processing time has passed this turnaround time, then an exclamation flag starts appearing against the raised Service Request in Request processing screen. This flag helps administrator in understanding that these service requests have already passed the turnaround time and should be actioned at the earliest.
<b>Service Request User Date range</b>	Enter the date range that is applicable to the users for service requests.
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Specify the number of days post which the raised Service Request data will not be available for business user. For e.g. If this field is defined as 180 days, then the business user can view his raised service requests for last 180 days.

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	<p>This is to decide if the raised service request data has to be persisted locally in OBAPI database or it has to be sent to a third party CRM system.</p> <p>The options available in this field are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Internal – For persisting the data in OBAPI</li> <li>• External – For persisting the data in third party system.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> There is no out of the box integration available for a third party system for persisting the raised service request data.</p> <hr/>

- In the **Service Request Date range** field, enter the values for the date range.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, specify the processing time within which administrator should take action on the request.
- In the **Service Request User Date range** field, enter the values for the user date range.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, specify if persisted data needs to locally stored or to third party system.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 05:51 AM

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host:

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

Batch Request URL:

Navigation: [Previous](#) [Next](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2008, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.

- Click **Save**.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 7.1 System Configuration – OBPM – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

Entity : Default Business Unit			
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	29999
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	29003

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Select the **Host System** as OBPM to edit the OBPM configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host mumaa012.in.oracle.com Web Server Port 29999

Application Server Host mumaa012.in.oracle.com Application Server Port 29003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To edit the host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

## Host Details - View

**ZigBank** | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

**System Configuration**

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBPM	Host Version	14.0
Gateway IP	10.180.25.228	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name: OBPM | Host Version: 14.0

Gateway IP: 10.180.25.228 | Port: 7003

Channel: IB

[Check Host Availability](#)

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel as IB to access the application.
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.

- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

**ZigBank** System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details**
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	007	Bank Group Code	ZIGGRP
Bank Name	ZIG BANK	Bank Short Name	ZIG
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	IN
Zip Code	78546546	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	EUR		

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

**ZigBank** System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code: 007 Bank Group Code: ZIGGRP

Bank Name: ZIG BANK Bank Short Name: ZIG

Address Line 1: line1 Address Line 2: line2

Address Line 3: line3 Country: India

Zip Code: 78546546 Allowed Account Types: ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency: Euro

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Type</b>	Displays the available account types. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposit</li> </ul>
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Allowed Account Type** list, select the allowed account Types.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

**ZigBank** System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	007	Branch Code	AT4
Home Branch	AT4	Local Currency	EUR
Calculation Currency	EUR	Region	SEPA

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'ZigBank' System Configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons. The user is logged in as 'Administrator User' with the last login on '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' section showing 'Oracle Banking Platform (2.5.0.2.0 Ba...'. The main configuration area is for 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with a checklist of configuration items: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' section is active, showing fields for Bank Code (10), Branch Code (1000), Home Branch (1000), Local Currency (Australian Dollar), Calculation Currency (Australian Dollar), and Region (INDIA). At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• India</li> <li>• UK</li> <li>• SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.

- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.4 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

##### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments**
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

**Currency Linkage Configuration**

International Fund Transfer	EUR,USD,INR,GBP
International Draft	EUR,USD,INR,GBP

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch Default Business Unit UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

International Fund Transfer

Euro US Dollar

Indian Rupee

Great Britain Pound

International Draft

Euro US Dollar

Indian Rupee

Great Britain Pound

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
<b>International Draft</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR

Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – SMTP - View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port: 25

Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address:

Authentication Required: ☐

Username:

Password:

[Edit](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – SMTP Edit' interface. At the top, there's a header bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, a breadcrumb trail shows 'System Configuration' and a list of tabs: 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and shows 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories with green checkmarks: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains several input fields: 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address' (OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com), 'Recipient Email Address' (empty), 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username' (empty), and 'Password' (empty). A 'Send Test Email' button is located below the password field. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 7.1.6 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

#### 7.1.7 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there is a header bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text "Welcome, Administrator User" and "Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM". Below the header, the page title "System Configuration" is displayed. A navigation bar contains four tabs: "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch", "Default Business Unit" (which is selected and highlighted in green), "UBS 14.0", and "Third Party". Below the tabs, there is a section titled "Select Host" with the text "OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...". The main content area is titled "Entity : Default Business Unit". On the left side of this area is a vertical list of configuration categories, each with a green checkmark icon: "Basic Details", "Host Details", "Bank Details", "Branch Details", "Currency Payments", "SMTP", "Dynamic Module" (which is highlighted in green), and a list of sub-modules under "Dynamic Module": "Brand", "Payment", "Forex Deal", "OTHERMODULE", "File Upload", "Origination", "ServiceRequest", and "Common". On the right side of the main content area, there are two fields: "Content Publisher URL" with the value "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1" and "Content Server URL" with the value "http://ofss310655:8003/digx/v1". At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: "Edit" (highlighted in green) and "Cancel". A small blue square icon is located at the bottom right of the main content area. At the very bottom of the page, there is a footer bar with the text "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section has tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. A 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with a list of modules: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module (selected), Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Content Publisher URL' and 'Content Server URL', both with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Displays the content publisher URL and is available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Displays the content server URL and is available for edit.

---

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.8 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the payment module details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module - Payments details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration - Module – Payments - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User
Last login: 30 Jul 06:29 AM

### System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
**Default Business Unit**
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host: OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wil...

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Custom

Claim Payment URL	http://mm00cag.7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAI
Domestic Fund Transfer - NBP (Category)	OUPD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Pre-funded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mm00cag.7778/retail/pages/modulebank.html?module=external-payment	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NBP (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Incoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.135.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOP	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NBP (Category)	OUPD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBIT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NBP (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SOPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MINGRCHO	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instruction Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Creating System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the **Dynamic Module – Payments**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments** screen appears in editable form.

#### **System Configuration - Module - Payments - Edit**

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

### System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
**Default Business Unit**
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

#### Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Claim Payment URL	http://mum00cag7778	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF
Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
Bill Payment (Category)	FCOK	International Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	FTOC
OBPM Domestic India Save Template?	N	Bill Payment (Code)	BPAT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Category)	OUPD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Category)	OUPD
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP
Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)	OPEX	OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?	N
Peer to Peer Payment (Category)	POUP	OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code	BOOK
External Payment Redirection URL	http://mum00cag7778/retail	SEPA Credit Payment (Category)	COPC
OBPM User Id	FCATOP	Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA
International Fund Transfer (Code)	FTOC	Self Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP
OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE	Peer to Peer Payment (Code)	PBPO
SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)	SOUC	Corporate Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y
Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users	5	OBPM Host Port Number	9010
OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code	DEMANDFT	OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code	TARGET2
Self Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA	OBPM Source code	INTERNETBANKING
Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)	PFOU	SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)	COCC
OBPM Source Code	FCAT	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)	OUPA
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Category)	OUPD	OBPM Host code	SWITZ
Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward	I
Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS (Code)	OPFD	Domestic Fund Transfer - RTGS - SI (Code)	OPFD
OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code	SDCO	OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode	C
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Code)	BKOP	Internal Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Retail Service charges enabled (Y/N)	Y	Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)	N
OBPM Host IP Address	10.184.155.74	Number Of Days To Check Upcoming Payment	5
Internal Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Code)	BKOF	Domestic Fund Transfer - SI - NEFT (Category)	OUPD
OBPM International Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Direct Debit Payments (Code)	SOUC
OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code	STEP2	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)	PBKT
Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)	OUPA	Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)	P2PF
External Fund Transfer (Category)		OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code	SWIFT
Domestic Fund Transfer - NEFT (Code)	OPFC	SEPA Credit Payment (Code)	OOPC
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method	TRA	Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward	O	International Draft (Code)	MCKP
OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type	I	SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)	SDPC
Internal Fund Transfer (Code)	BKOP	Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)	PFOU
OBPM International Draft Instrument Code	MNGRCHQ	Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users	5
OBPM Home Branch Code	AT4	Internal Fund Transfer (Category)	OUPA
OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator	T	OBPM International Draft Network Code	INS_ISSUE
OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code	INFSC	Self Fund Transfer With Forex Deal (Category)	OPFX
Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Corporate Users	5	Process payment to next working day enabled (Y/N)	Y

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Claim Payment URL</b>	Displays the claim payment URL for the beneficiary to claim money transferred by the initiator and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Save Template?</b>	Displays whether the OBPM domestic India template is saved or not and available for edit.
<b>Bill Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for bill payments and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Prefunded Payments?</b>	Displays whether the prefunded payments for OBPM domestic India is available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Self Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM self fund transfer and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>External Payment Redirection URL</b>	Displays the URL for the external payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM User Id</b>	Displays the user id for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>International Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international fund transfer transaction and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self-fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer payments and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Corporate Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the corporate service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host port Number</b>	Displays the OBPM host port number and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM domestic draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA direct debit payments with standing instructions.
<b>OBPM Source Code</b>	Displays the source code for OBPM.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Host Code</b>	Displays the host code for OBPM and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type NEFT and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Inward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for inward type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-RTGS - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as RTGS and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Direct Debit Network Code</b>	Displays network code for OBPM SEPA direct debit and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Draft Cancellation Payment Mode</b>	Displays the payment mode for OBPM after draft cancellation and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Retail Service Charge Enabled (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the retail service charge is enabled or not and available for edit.
<b>Enable Upcoming Payment Check (Y/N)</b>	Displays if the system needs to check for upcoming scheduled transfers (via Standing Instructions or Pay Later) due to a payee.
<b>OBPM Host IP Address</b>	Displays the host IP address for OBPM and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Number of Days to Check Upcoming Payments</b>	Displays the number of days to which the payment transaction is due for processing and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer-SI-NEFT (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for domestic fund transfer with standing instructions and network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for international draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Direct Debit Payments - (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA direct debit payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM SEPA Credit Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM SEPA credit fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer - SI (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer External Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for peer to peer external payments and available for edit.
<b>External Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for external fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Internal Fund Transfer Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Domestic Fund Transfer NEFT (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for domestic fund transfer with network type as NEFT and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Payment Method</b>	Displays the mode of fund transfer and payment method for OBPM domestic India and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Bill Payment Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of bill payments that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Payment Transaction Type Outward</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for outward type of transaction and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>International Draft (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for international draft transaction.
<b>OBPM Domestic Draft Payment Type</b>	Displays the OBPM Payment for domestic draft type of transaction and available for edit.
<b>SEPA Credit Payment - SI (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for SEPA credit payments with standing instructions and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Code)</b>	Displays the product code for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Peer to Peer Internal Payment (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for peer to peer internal payments and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Instrument Code</b>	Displays the instrument code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for Retail Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a retail user can initiate in one go and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Home Branch Code</b>	Displays the OBPM home branch code and available for edit.
<b>Internal Fund Transfer(Category)</b>	Displays the product category for internal fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Displays whether the OBPM instructed currency indicator is available or not and available for edit.
<b>OBPM International Draft Network Code</b>	Displays the network code for OBPM international draft and available for edit.
<b>OBPM Domestic India Fund Transfer Clearing System Id Code</b>	Displays the clearing system Id code for OBPM Domestic India fund transfer and available for edit.
<b>Self Fund Transfer with Forex Deal (Category)</b>	Displays the product category for self fund transfer with forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Max Multiple Transfer Limit for corporate Users</b>	Displays the maximum number of fund transfer that a corporate user can initiate in one go and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Process payment to next working (Y/N)</b>	<p>Displays the parameter set as when the payment is to be processed, if initiated with date as holiday (for Pay Later or Repeat Transfer) and available for edit.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'Y', the payment gets processed on 'Next Value Date' available in the Core Application.</p> <p>If the flag is set as 'N', the payment gets processed as per instruction available in the Core Application.</p>

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Payments tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Payments detail.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click Cancel to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message of saving the system configuration along with the status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

#### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Forex Deal - View' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories, each preceded by a green checkmark: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing a table of configuration items. The table has two columns: 'Forex Deal Forward (Code)' and 'Forex Deal Spot (Desc)'. The first row shows 'FFB1' and 'FX BANK DEALS-SPOT'. The second row shows 'FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL' and 'FSB3'. At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright text: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

### System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
Default Business Unit
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Payment
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - File Upload
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for forward deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for spot forex deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for forward deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for spot deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit**

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Default Business Unit

UBS 14.0

Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Application Server Port

29003

Port

7003

IPM Host port

Application Server Port

29003

Port

7003

Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)

Y

Corporate User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Host Name

OBPM

IPM Host username

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Administrator Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Application Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Channel

IB

Flag to enable SSL

false

OAM OAuth Port

15100

IDCS Host Port

443

Retail User Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN~SEC\_QUE

Feedback for a Transaction

ALWAYS

Branch Code

AT4

Host Date

23 Jan 2018

Anonymous Security Key Name

origination\_owsm\_key

IPM Host IP address

Region

INDIA

Identification Types

Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)

Y

Host WSDL Version

124

Port

7003

Host IP

10.184.132.101

Supported Soft Token

R\_SOFT\_TOKEN

Date Default

CURRENT

Host IP

10.184.132.101

IDCS Host IP

Application Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)

N

IPM Host application name

Port

7003

Deposit Installment Amount Limit

50000

Supported Auth Type

OTP~SOFT\_TOKEN

OAM OAuth IP

mum00aon.in.oracle.com

IDCS OBDCClient Id

IDCS Connection Scheme

https

Anonymous Security Policy

oracle/wss\_username\_token\_client\_policy

TD Pool Code

POOL1

Application Server Port

29003

Currency Support in Approval Rules

true

FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)

Y

Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit

500000

Web Server Host

mumaa012.in.oracle.com

Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)

N

Bank Code

007

Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount

50000

Host IP

10.184.132.101

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
**Default Business Unit**
UBS 14.0
Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ Currency Payments
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module
 

> Brand
 > Payment
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > File Upload
 > Origination
 > ServiceRequest
 > Common

Application Server Port	29003	IPM Host password	
Port	7003	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	IPM Host port	
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	29003
Date Default	CURRENT	Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y
IDCS Host IP		Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Host Name	OBPM
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	IPM Host username	
IPM Host application name		Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Port	7003	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Channel	IB
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Flag to enable SSL	false
IDCS OBDXClient Id		OAM OAuth Port	15100
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
Application Server Port	29003	Branch Code	AT4
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Host Date	01/23/18
FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host IP address		Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
Region	INDIA	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Identification Types	Select	Bank Code	007
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Host WSDL Version	124	Host IP	10.184.132.101

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Field Name</b>	Description
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Displays the password for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Displays the IPM host port and available for edit.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Displays if limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.

<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host username and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the maximum limit to deposit the installment amount and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel as 'IB' to access the application and available for edit.
<b>OAM OAuth IP</b>	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number and available for edit.
<b>OAM OAuth Port</b>	Displays the port number for OAM authorization and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port for the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in, and available for edit.

---

<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays when the feedback for a transaction is required and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the posting date of the host system and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name for anonymous users and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the cumulative limit to deposit the amount and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client secret number and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the web server host and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit. The options are: IndiaUKSEPA
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique identification code for the bank and available for edit.
<b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.

---

<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for term deposit and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.

---

**Note:** T

---



---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.11 System Configuration - Module - File Upload – View and Edit

As part of bulk transactions option, the work area path and response file path of bulk transactions are defined.

**To view and edit the File Upload module details:**


- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – File Upload tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Module - File Upload - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '06 Jul 06:29 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing tabs for 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Default Business Unit' (selected), 'UBS 14.0', and 'Third Party'. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of modules on the left and configuration fields on the right. The modules listed are: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Payment, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, File Upload, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' is expanded, showing its sub-modules. The configuration fields for 'Dynamic Module' are: 'Response File Path' and 'Work Area Path', both set to '/home/devops/obdx/fileupload'. At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – File Upload. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload** screen appears in editable form.

## Module - File Upload - Edit


Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Default Business Unit

UBS 14.0

Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Response File Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Work Area Path

/home/devops/obdx/fileuplo

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

Field Name	Description
<b>Response File Path</b>	Displays the response file path for bulk transactions and is available for edit.
<b>Work Area Path</b>	Displays the work area path of files for bulk transactions and is available for edit.

- In the **Response File Path** field, edit the path of the response file, if required.
- In the **Work Area Path** field, edit the path of the working area, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – File Upload - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.12 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the origination module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Default Business Unit

UBS 14.0

Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Savings Account Class

Current Account Class

Auto Loan Location

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Savings Second Body Header Additional Values

Current Second Body Header Action

Current Process Code

Current Location

Personal Loan Header Module

Current Second Body Header Function

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Current Header Function

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Current First Body Header Additional Name

Personal Loan Process Code

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan Header Function

Savings Application Category

Savings App Status

Savings Second Body Header Function

Personal Loan Location

Personal Loan Product Code

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Current Application Category

Auto Loan Product Code

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

CASA Bundle Id

Savings Process Code

Auto Loan Application Category

Savings Header Function

Savings Location

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Savings First Body Header Function

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

Current Header Module

Auto Loan Process Code

Savings Header Module

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Personal Loan Header Function

Personal Loan Application Category

Auto Loan First Body Header Function

Savings App State

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Function

Personal Loan Account Class

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName

Auto Loan Header Module

Auto Loan Account Class

Current First Body Header Function

Default Employer

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Default Business Unit

UBS 14.0

Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Savings Account Class

Current Account Class

Auto Loan Location

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Savings Second Body Header Additional Values

Current Second Body Header Action

Current Process Code

Current Location

Personal Loan Header Module

Current Second Body Header Function

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Current Header Function

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Current First Body Header Additional Name

Personal Loan Process Code

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan Header Function

Savings Application Category

Savings App Status

Savings Second Body Header Function

Personal Loan Location

Personal Loan Product Code

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Current Application Category

Auto Loan Product Code

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

CASA Bundle Id

Savings Process Code

Auto Loan Application Category

Savings Header Function

Savings Location

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Savings First Body Header Function

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

Current Header Module

Auto Loan Process Code

Savings Header Module

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Personal Loan Header Function

Personal Loan Application Category

Auto Loan First Body Header Function

Savings App State

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function

Personal Loan Account Class

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName

Auto Loan Header Module

Auto Loan Account Class

Current First Body Header Function

Default Employer

CO-Applicant Registration URL

OSAC

AUTOLOANS

STDSA001

LN

STDCCTEM

STDPRCS1

NEW

ST

NRLC

ST

MASTERFUNCID

ORDRLCAP

UPL1

ORDRLCAP

RECVNVFY

ORDRLCTM

ORDRLCAP

UPL1

MASTERFUNCID

OR

AUTOLOANS

STDCA021

2

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings process code</b>	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan location</b>	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan application category</b>	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header additional value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header additional values</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings location</b>	Displays the savings location and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header action</b>	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
<b>Current first body header additional value</b>	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
<b>Current process code</b>	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
<b>Current location</b>	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Auto loan first body header action</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header function</b>	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for current account and available for edit.
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan process code</b>	Displays the host system process code and available for edit and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan first body header additional value</b>	Displays the personal loan account first body header additional value and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header additional name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header additional value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan header function</b>	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan application category</b>	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header function</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan first body header function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.
<b>Savings app status</b>	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan account class</b>	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan location</b>	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan header module</b>	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan product code</b>	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header additional name</b>	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
<b>Current first body header function</b>	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
<b>Current application Category</b>	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header additional name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.

---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 7.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Service Request– View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request module details. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Default Business Unit

UBS 14.0

Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days

Service Request Persistence Type

Service Request User Daterange

120

INTERNAL

31

Service Request Turnaround Time

Service Request Daterange

5

31


Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit


Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 06 Jul 06:29 AM

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Default Business Unit

UBS 14.0

Third Party

Select Host

OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Payment

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

File Upload

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days

120

Service Request Turnaround Time

5

Service Request Persistence Type

INTERNAL

Service Request Daterange

31

Service Request User Daterange

31

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired after submission and is available for edit.
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Displays the processing time within which the administrator should take action on a raised Service Request and is available for edit.
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	Displays the persistent type for service request whether service request needs to be stored locally or sent to third party CRM and available for edit.
<b>Service Request User Date range</b>	Displays the date range that is applicable to the users for service requests and available for edit.
<b>Service Request Date range</b>	Displays the date range for the service request and available for edit.

- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent** Type field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request User Date** range field, edit the values for the user date range, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

**7.1.14 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Default Business Unit** | UBS 14.0 | Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL http://mumaa012.in.oracle.com:29003/digx/v1

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Payment
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > File Upload
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

System Configuration

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Default Business Unit** UBS 14.0 Third Party

Select Host OBPM (Oracle Banking Payments) wit...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Batch Request URL <http://mumaa012.in.oracle.co>

☒ Basic Details  
☒ Host Details  
☒ Bank Details  
☒ Branch Details  
☒ Currency Payments  
☒ SMTP  
☒ Dynamic Module  
 > Brand  
 > Payment  
 > Forex Deal  
 > OTHERMODULE  
 > File Upload  
 > Origination  
 > ServiceRequest  
 > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 8. System Configuration – Host System as FLL

**Note:** For details on entity definition, please refer to the content covered in the above section.

- Select the Host System as **FLL** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entity Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.

- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Host Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	15 Feb 2016
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

Previous Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	The host system for the channel banking platform as selected in the previous step is displayed.
<b>Host Version</b>	Select the version number of the host system.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Specify the Gateway IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port number for the host system.
<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel to access the application.
<b>Host Date</b>	Specify the date of the host set up.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

<b>Business Unit</b>	Specify the business unit name.
----------------------	---------------------------------

<b>Market Entity</b>	Specify the market entity.
----------------------	----------------------------

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, enter the gateway IP address of the server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Channel** field, enter the channel to access the application.
- Select an appropriate host date by clicking on the date picker.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- In the **Market Entity** field, enter the name of the market entity.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration – Bank Details' screen. At the top, there is a header bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, the main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The form is organized into a sidebar with expandable sections: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Basic Details' section is currently expanded, showing fields for 'Bank Code' (10), 'Bank Group Code' (OBPGRP), 'Bank Name' (Zig Bank), 'Bank Short Name' (Zig), 'Address Line 1' (line1), 'Address Line 2' (line2), 'Address Line 3' (line3), 'Country' (AUSTRALIA), and 'Zip Code' (64645). The 'Bank Currency' is set to 'Australian Dollar'. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address details of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- > Basic Details
- > Host Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > SMTP
- > Dynamic Module

Bank Code 10 Branch Code 1000

Home Branch 1000 Local Currency Australian Dollar

Calculation Currency Australian Dollar Region UK

Next Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
  - In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
  - In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
  - From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
  - From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP** screen appears.
- OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – SMTP

The screenshot displays the 'SMTP' configuration screen within the 'Dynamic Module' of the ZigBank system. The interface is divided into a sidebar and a main content area. The sidebar lists several configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains the following fields:

- Server Name:** internal-mail-router.example.com
- Port:** 25
- Sender Email Address:** OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@example.com
- Recipient Email Address:** (empty field)
- Authentication Required:** (unchecked checkbox)
- Username:** (empty field)
- Password:** (empty field)
- Send Test Email:** (button)

At the bottom of the main content area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The top of the screen features a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a mail icon, and user information: 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM'. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.

- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Brand

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 11:20 A'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with a tree view of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing the 'Brand' sub-category. The main content area displays two fields: 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next** to go to next tab.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Previous

Next

Cancel

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port for the host system.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number of the application.
<b>Host IP</b>	Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Host Date</b>	Enter the Host date of the selected host system.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Enter the IPM host port.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Enter if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Enter the pool code for TD account type.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of web server host.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Host IP</b>	Enter the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Enter the supported soft token type.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port for the host system.
<b>Date Default</b>	Enter the default date for the system.

<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Enter the security key name.
<b>Channel</b>	Enter the channel to access the application.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port for the host system.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Enter the security policy for anonymous user.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Enter the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Enter the flag to enable SSL.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - other module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Originations

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host  
Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

☒ Basic Details
 ☒ Host Details
 ☒ Bank Details
 ☒ Branch Details
 ☒ SMTP
 ☒ Dynamic Module
 

> Brand
 > Forex Deal
 > OTHERMODULE
 > Origination
 > Common

Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Default Employer	2	Savings Header Module	ST
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
Co-Applicant Registration URL	http://demo.com	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Process Code	OSAC		

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Current second body header function</b>	Enter the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current location</b>	Enter the default location for current account.
<b>Current second body header action</b>	Enter the current account second body header function.
<b>Auto loan first body header action</b>	Enter the auto loan account first body header action.
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Enter the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Enter the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Enter the host system product code for auto loans.
<b>Current first body header additional value</b>	Enter the current account first body header additional value.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Enter the host system account class for savings account.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Enter the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Enter the host system process code for personal loan.
<b>Auto loan account class</b>	Enter the auto loan account class and available for edit.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Enter the value of default employer and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Enter the identifier of the module for savings account.
<b>Auto loan header module</b>	Enter the auto loan account header module.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Enter the value for additional parameter for savings account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>	Enter the auto loan account first body header additional name.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Savings location</b>	Enter the savings location.
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Enter the default location for personal loan account.
<b>Personal loan application category</b>	Enter the personal loan application category.
<b>Savings second body header function</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings second body header additional value</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings first body header additional name</b>	Enter the savings account first body header additional name.
<b>Personal loan header function</b>	Enter the personal loan account header function.
<b>Savings second body header additional name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter.
<b>Current second body header additional value</b>	Enter the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for auto loan.
<b>Savings app status</b>	Enter the savings application status.
<b>Auto loan process code</b>	Enter the host system process code.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for current account.
<b>Personal loan first body header function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for personal loans.
<b>Auto Loan location</b>	Enter the default location for auto loan account.
<b>Auto loan first body header function</b>	Enter the auto loan account first body header function.
<b>Savings first body header function</b>	Enter the host system stage code for savings account.
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Enter the URL for registration of the co-applicant.

Field Name	Description
<b>Current first body header function</b>	Enter the current account first body header function.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Enter the host system account class for current account.
<b>Current process code</b>	Enter the host system process code for current account.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Enter the host system code for savings account application state.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Enter the module identifier for current account.
<b>Current application category</b>	Enter the current account application category.
<b>Personal loan product code</b>	Enter the personal loan product code.
<b>Current second body header additional name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Auto loan application category</b>	Enter the auto loan application category.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Enter the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Enter the bundle Id for current and savings account.
<b>Personal loan account class</b>	Enter the personal loan account class.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Enter the module identifier for personal loan account.
<b>Savings process code</b>	Enter the savings account process code.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Origination tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

### System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

ZigBank

Welcome, Administrator User

Last login 27 Jun 11:20 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

> Basic Details

> Host Details

> Bank Details

> Branch Details

> SMTP

> Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> Common

Batch Request URL

<http://mumaa012.in.oracle.cc>

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
  - Click **Save**.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the process.

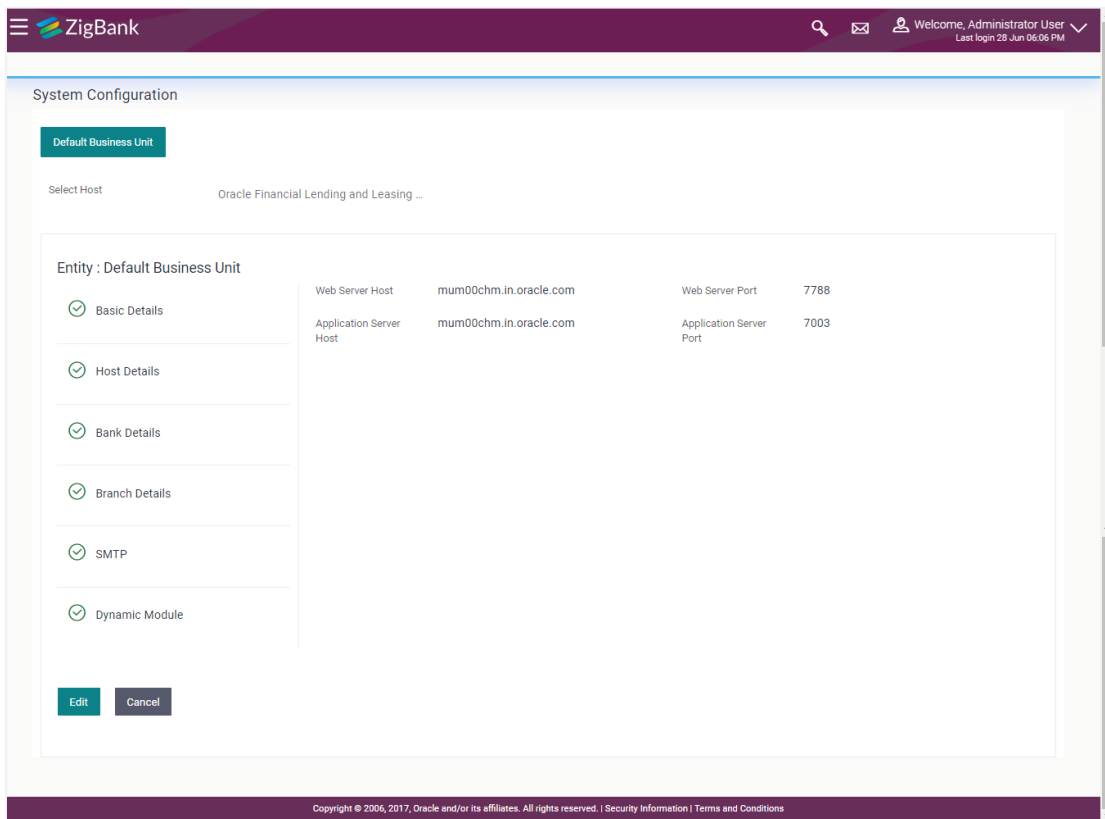
## 8.1 System Configuration – FLL – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View



The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile dropdown showing 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' button. Below this, there is a 'Select Host' dropdown menu showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The central part of the screen shows the 'Entity : Default Business Unit' configuration details. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories with green checkmarks: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The main area displays the following configuration details:

Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	7788
Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	7003

At the bottom of the configuration details, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as FLL to edit the FLL configuration.
- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Web Server Host: mum00chx.in.oracle.com Web Server Port: 8888

Application Server Host: mum00chx.in.oracle.com Application Server Port: 8003

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Host Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.1 System Configuration - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To edit the host details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### Host Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. Under the 'Host Details' tab, the following information is displayed:

Entity : Default Business Unit			
Host Name	OFSLL	Host Version	14.4
Gateway IP	141.146.112.13	Port	7003
Channel	IB		

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## Host Details - Edit

**System Configuration**

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Host Name	OBP_BASE	Host Version	2.5.0.2.0
Gateway IP	10.180.86.15	Port	8011
Channel	BRN	Host Date	10 Oct 2000
Business Unit	GLBL_BU_PB	Market Entity	GLBL_NMKT

[Check Host Availability](#)

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host name of the channel banking platform. This field is not editable
<b>Host Version</b>	Displays the host version of the channel platform and available for edit.
<b>Gateway IP</b>	Displays the Gateway IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number of the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel selected to access the application.
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the date of the host set up and available for edit.
<b>Business Unit</b>	Displays the business unit name as defined and available for edit.
<b>Check Host Availability</b>	Click to check if the Host is available for the new details input as part of edit.

- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- In the **Gateway IP** field, edit the gateway IP address of the host.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number of the server.
- In the **Channel** field, edit the channel to access the application.
- From the **Host Date** list, select an appropriate date.
- In the **Business Unit** field, enter the name of the business unit.
- Click the **Check Host Availability** link to check the host availability. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.2 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

**ZigBank** | Welcome, Administrator User | Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

### System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details**
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	000	Bank Group Code	FLLGRP
Bank Name	OFSSL	Bank Short Name	FLL
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3		Country	US
Zip Code	0000	Allowed Account Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conventional <input type="checkbox"/> Islamic <input type="checkbox"/> Recurring Deposit
Bank Currency	USD		

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	10	Bank Group Code	OBPGRP
Bank Name	OBP	Bank Short Name	OBP
Address Line 1	line1	Address Line 2	line2
Address Line 3	line3	Country	AUSTRALIA
Zip Code	654654	Bank Currency	Australian Dollar

**Save** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, edit the group code of the bank.

- In the **Bank Name** field, edit the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, edit the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, edit the address of the bank if required.
- From the **Country** list, edit the country of the bank if required.
- From the **Bank Currency** list, edit the currency of the bank if required.
- In the **City** and **ZIP Code** field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Bank Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.3 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

**ZigBank**

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

### System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	USD
Calculation Currency	USD	Region	UK

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Branch Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'ZigBank' System Configuration interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile section for 'Administrator User' with the last login time '05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown menu currently showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, and Dynamic Module. The 'Branch Details' category is selected. The main form area displays the following fields: Bank Code (10), Branch Code (1000), Home Branch (1000), Local Currency (Australian Dollar), Calculation Currency (Australian Dollar), and Region (INDIA). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 8.1.4 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

#### 8.1.5 System Configuration – SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – SMTP - View

**ZigBank**

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

### System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module

Server Name: internal-mail-router.oracle.com  
Port: 25  
Sender Email Address: OBPAAlert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com  
Recipient Email Address:  
Authentication Required: ☐  
Username:  
Password:

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the dynamic module SMTP details. The **System Configuration – SMTP** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – SMTP Edit

The screenshot displays the 'SMTP Edit' configuration page within the ZigBank system. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Default Business Unit' tab. Below this, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown showing 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The central form is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a sidebar with six menu items: 'Basic Details', 'Host Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'SMTP' (which is highlighted with a green checkmark), and 'Dynamic Module'. The main form area has several input fields: 'Server Name' (pre-filled with 'internal-mail-router.oracle.com'), 'Port' (pre-filled with '25'), 'Sender Email Address', 'Recipient Email Address', 'Authentication Required' (a checkbox), 'Username', and 'Password'. A 'Send Test Email' link is located below the password field. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the sender email address and available for edit
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the recipient email address and available for edit
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Displays if authentication is required and available for edit.
<b>User Name</b>	Edit the username, if required.
<b>Password</b>	Edit the password if required.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the **Send Test Email** link to send a test mail. The message of successful testing appears.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration – SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 8.1.6 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

**ZigBank**

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

### System Configuration

**Default Business Unit**

Select Host: Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - Common

Content Server URL: http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1  
Content Publisher URL: http://ofss310655.8003/digx/v1

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The page has a purple header with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the header, there's a section for 'Default Business Unit' with a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Default Business Unit' and contains a list of configuration sections on the left: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Content Server URL' and 'Content Publisher URL' fields. The 'Content Server URL' is 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and the 'Content Publisher URL' is 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Edit the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Edit the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The left sidebar contains a navigation menu with sections: Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Dynamic Module, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing sub-sections: Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, and Common. The main content area displays configuration details for 'Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...'.

**Entity : Default Business Unit**

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Buttons: **Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

### System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host

Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

- Basic Details
- Host Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- SMTP
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - Common

Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Port	15100
Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Host WSDL Version	fl
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
Port	7003	Application Server Port	7003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Host Name	OFSLL
Host Date	05/15/2018	IPM Host port	
Application Server Port	7003	Currency Support in Approval Rules	true
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Web Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
IPM Host username		IDCS Host IP	
Port	7003	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Host IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	Bank Code	000
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Application Server Port	7003
Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Host IP	10.184.135.59
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Port	7860
Date Default	CURRENT	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
IPM Host application name		Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS Host Port	443
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Channel	IB	Branch Code	AT3
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chm.in.oracle.com
Port	7003	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy
Identification Types	LOCAL_OPEN_ENUM	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
IPM Host IP address		Flag to enable SSL	false

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Field Name</b>	Description
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number of the application and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Enter the IPM host port.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel selected to access the application and available for edit.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the origination modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the origination module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 28 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host  
Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Origination

Common

Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001	Current Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Default Employer	2	Savings Header Module	ST
Auto Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Header Function	STDSA001
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Location	LN
Personal Loan Location	LN	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Personal Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://demo.com	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current Account Class	CACCR	Current Process Code	OCAC
Savings App State	RECENVFY	Savings Application Category	SAVIN
Current Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
CASA Bundle Id		Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Header Module	OR
Savings Process Code	OSAC		

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Search
Mail
Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 23 Jun 06:06 PM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select Host Oracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Origination

Common

Current Second Body Header Function

Current Second Body Header Action

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Auto Loan Product Code

Savings Account Class

Personal Loan Process Code

Default Employer

Auto Loan Header Module

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName

Personal Loan Location

Savings Second Body Header Function

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan Header Function

Auto Loan Process Code

Personal Loan First Body Header Function

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Current Account Class

Savings App State

Current Header Module

Personal Loan Product Code

Auto Loan Application Category

CASA Bundle Id

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Savings Process Code

STDCA001

MODIFY

REMOTE

OBD2

SAVIN

NRLC

2

OR

STDPKCS1

MASTERFUNCID

LN

STDSA001

MASTERFUNCID

MASTERFUNCID

ORDRLCAP

NRLC

ORDRLCAP

ORDRLCAP

http://demo.com

CACCR

RECVNVFY

ST

LRE2

AUTOLOANS

ORDRLCTM

OSAC

Current Location

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Auto Loan Account Class

Savings Header Module

Savings Header Function

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name

Savings Location

Personal Loan Application Category

Savings Second Body Header Additional Values

Personal Loan Header Function

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Savings App Status

Current Header Function

Auto Loan Location

Savings First Body Header Function

Current First Body Header Function

Current Process Code

Savings Application Category

Current Application Category

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

Current First Body Header Additional Name

Personal Loan Account Class

Personal Loan Header Module

LN

NEW

STDCCTEM

ORDRLCTM

AUTOLOANS

ST

STDSA001

MASTERFUNCID

LN

UPL1

STDSATEM

ORDRLCAP

STDCATEM

CUSTDTLS

STDCA001

LN

STDPKCS1

STDCA021

OCAC

SAVIN

SAVIN

MASTERFUNCID

MASTERFUNCID

UPL1

OR

Edit

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Field Name</b>	Description
<b>Current second body header function</b>	Displays host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current location</b>	Displays the default location for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header action</b>	Displays the current account second body header function and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header action</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header action and available for edit.
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Current first body header additional value</b>	Displays the current account first body header additional value and available for edit.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan account class</b>	Displays the auto loan account class and available for edit.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan header module</b>	Displays the auto loan account header module and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header additional name</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header additional name and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Savings location</b>	Displays the savings location and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan application category</b>	Displays the personal loan application category and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header additional value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header additional name</b>	Displays the savings account first body header additional name and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan header function</b>	Displays the personal loan account header function and available for edit.
<b>Savings second body header additional name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header additional value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings app status</b>	Displays the savings application status and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan process code</b>	Displays the host system process code and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for current account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan first body header function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for personal loans and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Auto Loan location</b>	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan first body header function</b>	Displays the auto loan account first body header function and available for edit.
<b>Savings first body header function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
<b>Current first body header function</b>	Displays the current account first body header function and available for edit.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current process code</b>	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current application category</b>	Displays the current account application category and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan product code</b>	Displays the personal loan product code and available for edit.
<b>Current second body header additional name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan application category</b>	Displays the auto loan application category and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal loan account class</b>	Displays the personal loan account class and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for the additional parameter for personal loan account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings process code</b>	Displays the savings account process code and available for edit.

---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 8.1.9 System Configuration - Module - Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common modules. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module - common details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

#### System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Default Business Unit'. The 'Dynamic Module' is selected in the sidebar. The main content area shows the 'Batch Request URL' as 'http://mum00chm.in.oracle.com:7003/digx/v1'. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common- Edit

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 05 Jul 09:13 AM

System Configuration

Default Business Unit

Select HostOracle Financial Lending and Leasing ...

Entity : Default Business Unit

Basic Details

Host Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

SMTP

Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Batch Request URL

<http://mum00chx.in.oracle.cc>

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Host Details or Branch Details tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

## 9. System Configuration – Host System as Third Party

**Note:** For details on definition of entity along with maintenance of details, please refer to the content covered in the above sections.

- Select the Host System as **Third Party** and start with configuration.

### System Configuration - Basic Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page in the ZigBank application. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. On the left, there is a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The 'Basic Details' section is expanded, showing a table for configuration details. The table has two columns for host information and two for port information. The values entered are 'mumaa012.in.oracle.com' for both hosts and '30000' for the web server port and '30003' for the application server port. At the bottom of the form, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the application shows the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Entity : Third Party			
Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Web Server Port	30000
Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com	Application Server Port	30003

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Entities Name</b>	Name of the entities added to the setup.
<b>Select Host</b>	Select the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Enter the web server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number

- In the **Web Server Host** field, enter the host name of the web server.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, enter the port number of the web server.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, enter the address of the application server host.
- In the **Application Server Port** field, enter the port number of the application server port.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Bank Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Bank Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – Bank Details' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, search, mail, and user profile icons, along with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Third Party' tab. Below the tab, there's a 'Select Host' section with 'Third Party' selected. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with navigation links: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The main form fields are organized into two columns. The left column includes Bank Code (000), Bank Name (ZIG BANK), Address Line 1 (3 Edgar Buildings), Address Line 3 (Bath), Zip Code (6585867), and Bank Currency (Great Britain Pound). The right column includes Bank Group Code (ZIGGRP), Bank Short Name (ZIG), Address Line 2 (George Street), Country (United Kingdom), and Allowed Account Types (Conventional, Islamic, Recurring Deposit). At the bottom of the form are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer bar at the bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter unique code to identify the bank.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Enter the bank group code.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Enter the name of the bank.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Enter the short name of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Enter the address details of the bank.
<b>Country</b>	Enter the country in which the bank is located/ headquartered.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Enter the ZIP code of the bank.
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Select the allowed account types applicable for the bank.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> <li>• Recurring Deposits</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	Specify the default currency applicable for the bank.

---

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Group Code** field, enter the group code of the bank.
- In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the bank.
- In the **Bank Short Name** field, enter the short name of the bank.
- In the **Address Line 1 - 3** field, enter the address details of the bank.
- From the **Country** list, select the country in which the bank is located.
- In the **ZIP Code** field, enter the zip code where bank is located.
- Select the **Allowed Account Types** check box. You can select Conventional / Islamic / Both
- From the **Bank Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Branch Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Branch Details

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation links: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The main content area displays the 'Branch Details' form with the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Bank Code	000
Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3
Local Currency	Great Britain Pound
Calculation Currency	Great Britain Pound
Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the form are buttons for 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique code to identify the bank. You should specify the same bank code as specified in the previous section.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Specify the home branch for the bank.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Select the local currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Select the calculation currency applicable for the bank.
<b>Region</b>	<p>Select the region of bank payments.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, enter the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, enter the code of the bank branch.
- In the **Home Branch** field, enter the code of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Currency Payments** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Currency Payments

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Third Party'. The 'Currency Payments' section is active, displaying a list of currencies for 'International Fund Transfer' and 'International Draft'. The currencies listed are Great Britain Pound, US Dollar, Indian Rupee, and Euro. Navigation buttons 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' are at the bottom. The footer indicates 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.'

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions.

Field Name	Description
<b>International Draft</b>	Specify the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select required currencies.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select required currencies.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration– SMTP** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – SMTP

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration – SMTP' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, an email icon, and a user profile icon with the text 'Welcome, Administrator User' and 'Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM'. The main content area is titled 'System Configuration' and features a 'Third Party' tab. Below the tab, there are two sections: 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. The 'Third Party' section is expanded, showing a list of configuration options on the left: 'Entity : Third Party', 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP' (selected), 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The right side of the screen displays the configuration fields for SMTP: 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address' (OBPAIert\_EMARALD\_ME@oracle.com), 'Recipient Email Address', 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username', 'Password', and a 'Send Test Email' link. At the bottom of the configuration area are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'. The footer of the screen contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Enter the address of the mail server.
<b>Port</b>	Enter the port number

Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the sender.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Enter the email address of the recipient.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Enter the user name.
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password.

- In the **Server Name** field, enter the address of the mail server.
- In the **Port** field, enter the port number.
- In the **Sender Email Address**, enter the email address of the sender.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, enter the email address of the recipient.
- In the **Username**, enter user name.
- In the **Password** field, enter the password.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details

Through this, user can maintain external host details configuration and queue configuration that are essential for enabling messaging for communication with external host systems.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'Third Party' configurations. The 'Entity : Third Party' is selected. The 'Host Name' is set to 'THP' and the 'Host Version' is set to '1.0'. A 'Send Test Email' button is visible. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (selected), Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Host Name</b>	System defaults the host name as THP.
<b>Host Version</b>	System defaults the version number of the host to 1.0.

- System defaults the host name as THP and version number as 1.0.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations

As part of this, the user defines the configuration of the sender/receiver message queues and connection factories used for messaging service.

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. Under 'Third Party', there are two sub-tabs: 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. The 'Third Party' sub-tab is active, showing the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration. On the left, a sidebar lists various configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (selected), Host Details, Queue Configuration, and Dynamic Module. The main area displays the 'Queue Configuration' for the selected entity. It includes fields for 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemReceiverQCF), 'Receiver Queue' (ExtSystemReceiverQueue), 'Sender Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemSenderQCF), and 'Sender Queue' (ExtSystemSenderQueue). A 'Send Test Email' link is also present. At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQCF2).
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemReceiverQueue2).
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQCF2)

Field Name	Description
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Enter the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module. (For Example-ExtSystemSenderQueue2).

---

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Receiver Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, enter the appropriate value.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, enter the appropriate value.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - BRAND

**ZigBank** System Configuration

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

**Third Party**

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Content Publisher URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx Content Server URL http://ofss310655:8003/digx

- > Basic Details
- > Bank Details
- > Branch Details
- > Currency Payments
- > SMTP
- > Third Party Configurations
- > Dynamic Module
  - > Brand
  - > Forex Deal
  - > OTHERMODULE
  - > Origination
  - > ServiceRequest
  - > Common

**Previous** **Next** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content publisher.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Specify the URL of the content server.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, enter the URL of content publisher.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, enter the URL of content server.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears.  
OR

Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' window for 'ZigBank'. The 'Third Party' entity is selected. The 'Dynamic Module' section is expanded, showing 'Forex Deal' as the active configuration. The main configuration area contains four input fields:

Field Name	Value
Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1
Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM F
Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are three buttons: 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Spot(Code)</b>	Specify the product code for booking spot forex deal.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Specify the product code for booking forward forex deal

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Specify the product description of the product for booking forward forex deal
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Specify the product description of the product for booking spot forex deal.

- 
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, enter the code.
  - In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, enter the code.
  - In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, enter the description.
  - In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, enter the description.
  - Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

> Basic Details	Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	Bank Code	000
> Bank Details	Host Name	THP	Branch Code	AT3
> Branch Details	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Region	INDIA
> Currency Payments	Flag to enable SSL	false	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> SMTP	Application Server Port	30003	Application Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> Third Party Configurations	Application Server Port	30003	Host IP	10.184.135.59
> Dynamic Module	Port	7860	Channel	IB
> Brand	Host Date	01/02/14	Host IP	10.184.132.101
> Forex Deal	Port	7003	Port	7003
> OTHERMODULE	Host IP	10.184.132.101	Port	7003
> Origination	Identification Types	LOCAL_CLOSE_ENUM	Date Default	CURRENT
> ServiceRequest	Application Server Port	30003	Web Server Host	mumaa012.in.oracle.com
> Common	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
	Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	TD Pool Code	POOL1
	Host WSDL Version	THP	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
	Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
	Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
	IDCS Host IP		IDCS Host Port	443
	IDCS Connection Scheme	https	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
	IDCS OBDXClient Secret		IPM Host IP address	
	IPM Host port		IPM Host username	
	IPM Host password		IPM Host application name	
	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth IP	10.180.86.136
	OAM OAuth Port	15100	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000	Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS
	Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Specify if limits are effective from the same day or next day.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Enter the unique identification code for the bank.
<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the host system for the channel banking platform.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Enter the bank branch code.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Specify if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules.
<b>Region</b>	Select the region of bank payments. The options are: India UK SEPA
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Specify if the flag for SSL needs to be enabled.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the application server host.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Channel</b>	Specify the channel as 'IB' to access the application.
<b>Host Date</b>	Enter the posting date of the host system.
<b>Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the selected host system.
<b>Port</b>	Specify the port for the host system.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Select the identification type whether it is from local or remote.
<b>Date Default</b>	Specify the default date for the system.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Enter the application server port number
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Enter the address of the web server host.

Field Name	Description
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the supported authorization type.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Enter the supported soft token type.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Specify the pool code for TD account type.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Enter the host WSDL version number.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Enter the authorization type supported by the application for retail users.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Specify the security policy that is applicable for anonymous users i.e. users not logged in.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Specify the security key name for anonymous users.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Specify the Host IP of the IDCS host system.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Specify the port for the IDCS host system.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Specify the IDCS connection scheme.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Secret</b>	Specify the IDCS OBAPI client secret number.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Specify the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host port</b>	Enter the IPM host port.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Specify the IPM host username.
<b>IPM Host password</b>	Specify the password for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Enter the IPM host application name.
<b>OAM OAuth IP</b>	Enter the port IP for OAM authorization.
<b>OAM OAuth Port</b>	Enter the port number for OAM authorization.

Field Name	Description
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Specify the installment amount limit for PAN validation.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Specify the cumulative deposit limit amount for PAN validation.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Select whether feedback capture is always required for transaction.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Specify whether multiple goods are allowed or not as part of trade finance transactions.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Specify whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Enter the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit opening.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module – Other Module tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Origination

Welcome, Administrator User  
Last login 27 Jun 03:58 PM

System Configuration

Third Party

Select Host

Third Party

Entity : Third Party

CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mumaa012:30000	Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE
Savings Header Function	STDSA001	Savings Header Module	ST
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Savings Account Class	SAVIN
Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Auto Loan Product Code	OBD2	Savings Process Code	OSAC
Auto Loan Process Code	NRLC	Current Header Function	STDCA001
Current Header Module	ST	Current First Body Header Function	STDCA021
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM
Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Current Application Category	SAVIN	Current Account Class	CACCR
Current Process Code	OCAC	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM
Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1	Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1
Personal Loan Product Code	LRE2	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Savings Location	LN	Personal Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan Location	LN	Current Location	LN
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS
CASA Bundle Id		Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Default Employer	2		

Previous

Next

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Specify the URL for registration of the co-applicant.
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Select the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Specify the identifier of the module for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account initiation stage.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Values</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for savings account.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Specify the savings account application category.
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for savings account.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan Header Module</b>	Specify the identifier of module for auto loan account.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Action</b>	Specify the host system code to start new auto loan application.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name for additional parameter for auto loan.

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for auto loan.
<b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>	Specify the auto loan application category.
<b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for auto loans.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Specify the host system product code for auto loans.
<b>Savings Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for savings account.
<b>Auto Loan Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for auto loans.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Specify the module identifier for current account.
<b>Current First Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>	Specify the identifier to indicate modification of current account application.
<b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for current account initiation stage.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value of the additional parameter for current account.
<b>Current Application Category</b>	Specify the host system application category for current account.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for current account.
<b>Current Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for current account.

Field Name	Description
<b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>	Specify the host system code for personal loan initiation stage.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Specify the module identifier for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>	Specify the host system stage code for auto loans.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Specify the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Specify the value for additional parameter for personal loan account.
<b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>	Specify the host system application category for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>	Specify the host system account class for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>	Specify the host system product code for personal loan.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Specify the host system process code for personal loan.
<b>Savings Location</b>	Specify the default location for savings account.
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Specify the default location for personal loan account.
<b>Auto Loan Location</b>	Specify the default location for auto loan account.
<b>Current Location</b>	Specify the default location for current loan account.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account application state.
<b>Savings App Status</b>	Specify the host system code for savings account application status.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Specify the bundle Id for current and savings account.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Specify the preferred mode of delivery for the documents.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Specify the value of default employer.

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Origination tab depends on the configuration done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

- Enter the relevant details in the Dynamic Module - Originations tab.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar contains a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'ServiceRequest' category is currently selected. The main content area displays configuration fields for 'Service Request Daterange' (31), 'Service Request User Daterange' (31), 'Service Request Persistence Type' (INTERNAL), 'Service Request Turnaround Time' (5), and 'Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days' (120). At the bottom, there are 'Previous', 'Next', and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer includes copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Entity : Third Party	
Service Request Daterange	31
Service Request User Daterange	31
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL
Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Specify the turnaround time within which administrator needs to act on the service request.
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Specify the number of days after which service requests gets expired and not available to business users.
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	Specify the persistent type for service request.

- In the **Service Request Date range** field, enter the values for the date range of service request.
- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, enter the values for turnaround time.
- In the **Service Request User Date range** field, enter the values for the user date range.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, enter the values for expiration duration.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, enter the persistent type for service request.
- Click **Next**. The **System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the setup process.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module - Common

**ZigBank** System Configuration

UBs 14.0 AT3 Branch **FCR 11.7 9999 Branch**

Select Host: FCORE

Entity : FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

Batch Request URL: <http://mumaa012:27003/digp>

Navigation: Previous Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
Batch Request URL	Specify the URL for batch request processing.

- Enter the **Batch Request URL**.
- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Previous** to go to the previous screen.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The success message along with the reference number and status appears.  
Click **OK** to complete the process.

## 9.1 System Configuration – Third Party – View and Edit

Using this option the system administrator can view and edit the system configuration details that have already been created.

- The System Administrator logs in to the application using valid login credentials. The **System Configuration** screen with multiple entities if defined appears in the editable form.
- Select the desired entity for which you wish to edit the details.

**Note:** Edit of entity details is the same as covered in the above section for UBS as the host system.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Basic Details - View' screen in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red badge, and a user profile dropdown showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, showing a list of entities: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' entity is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area displays the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation options: 'Basic Details' (selected), 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The main content area shows the configuration details for the 'Third Party' entity. It includes fields for 'Web Server Host' and 'Application Server Host', both set to 'mum00chy.in.oracle.com'. It also includes fields for 'Web Server Port' (2222) and 'Application Server Port' (8003). At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Select the **Host System** as Third Party to edit the Third Party configuration.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Basic Details. The **System Configuration - Basic Details** screen appears in editable form.

### System Configuration - Basic Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for a 'Third Party' entity. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'Basic Details' selected. The main content area displays the following fields:

Field Name	Value
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Web Server Port	2222
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
Application Server Port	8003

At the bottom left, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the web server host details and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the web server and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the application server host details and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the port number of the application server and available for edit.

- In the **Web Server Host** field, edit the host name of the web server if required.
- In the **Web Server Port** field, edit the port number of the web server if required.
- In the **Application Server Host** field, edit the host name of the application server if required.

- In the **Application Server Port** field, edit the port number of the application server port if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Basic Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.1 System Configuration - Bank Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the bank details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the bank details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the bank details tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Bank Details - View

**ZigBank** System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Bank Code 000 Bank Group Code ZIGGRP

Bank Name ZIG BANK Bank Short Name ZIG

Address Line 1 TEST Address Line 2 TEST

Address Line 3 TEST Country IN

Zip Code 6547454 Allowed Account Types ☒ Conventional ☒ Islamic ☒ Recurring Deposit

Bank Currency GBP

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Bank Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Bank Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'Bank Details - Edit' form in the ZigBank System Configuration. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile 'Welcome, superadmin' with a last login time of '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section has a tabbed interface with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' tab is active, showing a 'Select Host' dropdown with 'Third Party' selected. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details' (checked), 'Bank Details' (checked), 'Branch Details' (checked), 'Currency Payments' (checked), 'SMTP' (checked), 'Third Party Configurations' (checked), and 'Dynamic Module' (checked). The main form fields are organized into two columns. The left column includes 'Bank Code' (000), 'Bank Name' (ZIG BANK), 'Address Line 1' (TEST), 'Address Line 3' (TEST), 'Zip Code' (6547454), and 'Bank Currency' (Great Britain Pound). The right column includes 'Bank Group Code' (ZIGGRP), 'Bank Short Name' (ZIG), 'Address Line 2' (TEST), 'Country' (India), and 'Allowed Account Types' (Conventional, Islamic, and Recurring Deposit, all checked). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer bar at the bottom of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the bank code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Group Code</b>	Displays the bank group code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Name</b>	Displays the name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Bank Short Name</b>	Displays the short name of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Address - Line 1 - 3</b>	Displays the address of the bank as defined and available for edit.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the bank and available for edit.
<b>ZIP Code</b>	Displays the ZIP code of the bank.

Field Name	Description
<b>Allowed Account Types</b>	<p>Displays the allowed account types as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conventional</li> <li>• Islamic</li> </ul>
<b>Bank Currency</b>	<p>Displays the applicable bank currency and available for edit.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the <b>Bank Code</b> field, edit the code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Group Code</b> field, edit the group code of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Name</b> field, edit the name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Bank Short Name</b> field, edit the short name of the bank.</li> <li>• In the <b>Address Line 1 - 3</b> field, edit the address of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Country</b> list, edit the country of the bank if required.</li> <li>• From the <b>Bank Currency</b> list, edit the currency of the bank if required.</li> <li>• In the <b>City</b> and <b>ZIP Code</b> field, edit the city/ zip code of the bank if required.</li> <li>• Select/ de-select the <b>Allowed Account Types</b> check box, to edit the selection, if required.</li> <li>• Click <b>Save</b> to save the changes. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction.</li> <li>• The <b>System Configuration - Bank Details - Review</b> screen appears. Verify the details, and click <b>Confirm</b>. OR Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the transaction. OR Click the Basic Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.</li> <li>• The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click <b>OK</b> to complete the transaction.</li> </ul>

### 9.1.2 System Configuration - Branch Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the branch details. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

**To view and edit the branch details:**

## Branch Details – View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red badge, and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' branch is selected, and the 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. The main content area displays the 'Entity : Third Party' details. On the left, there's a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module', each with a green checkmark. The main area shows the 'Bank Details' configuration for the 'Third Party' entity. The details are as follows:

Bank Code	000	Branch Code	AT3
Home Branch	AT3	Local Currency	GBP
Calculation Currency	GBP	Region	INDIA

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' (in green) and 'Cancel' (in grey). The footer of the page contains the copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Bank Details. The **System Configuration - Branch Details** screen appears in editable form.

## Branch Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'ZigBank' System Configuration interface. The top bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon, and user information: 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the top bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'Third Party' tab is selected. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with navigation options: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, and Dynamic Module. The main form fields are: Bank Code (000), Branch Code (AT3), Home Branch (AT3), Local Currency (Great Britain Pound), Calculation Currency (Great Britain Pound), and Region (INDIA). At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code of the bank as defined.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Home Branch</b>	Displays the home branch code as defined and available for edit.
<b>Local Currency</b>	Displays the local currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Calculation Currency</b>	Displays the calculation currency as defined and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	<p>Displays the region of bank payments as defined and available for edit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>India</li> <li>UK</li> <li>SEPA</li> </ul>

- In the **Bank Code** field, edit the code of the bank.
- In the **Branch Code** field, edit the branch code of the bank.
- In the **Home Branch** field, edit the name of the home branch of the bank.
- From the **Local Currency** list, select the local currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Calculation Currency** list, select the calculation currency of the bank branch.
- From the **Region** list, select the appropriate region.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Branch Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.3 System Configuration - Currency Payments – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the currency for international payment transactions. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To view and edit the Currency Payments details:

1. Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the currency payments tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## Currency Payments - View

**ZigBank** System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch | UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch | **Third Party** | UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch | OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch | UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

**Currency Linkage Configuration**

International Fund Transfer	USD,INR,GBP,EUR
International Draft	USD,INR,GBP,EUR

**Edit** **Cancel**

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Currency Payments Details. The **System Configuration - Currency Payments** screen appears in editable form.

## Currency Payments - Edit

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>International Fund Transfer</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international fund transfer transactions and available for edit.
<b>International Draft</b>	Displays the currencies that are applicable for international draft transactions and available for edit.

- For the **International Fund Transfer** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- For the **International Draft** transaction, select the appropriate currency.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Currency Payments - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details..

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 9.1.4 System Configuration - SMTP – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the SMTP configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

**To view and edit the SMTP details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the SMTP tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration– SMTP – View

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP**
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module

Server Name internal-mail-router.oracle.com

Port 25

Sender Email Address OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com

Recipient Email Address

Authentication Required : ☐

Username

Password

Edit Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the SMTP. The System Configuration– SMTP screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - SMTP - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - SMTP - Edit' page in the ZigBank application. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with a tabbed interface. The 'Third Party' tab is selected, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Below the tabs, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Third Party'. The main form area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'SMTP' category is selected. The form fields include: 'Server Name' (internal-mail-router.oracle.com), 'Port' (25), 'Sender Email Address' (OBPAIert\_EMERALD\_ME@oracle.com), 'Recipient Email Address' (empty), 'Authentication Required' (checkbox), 'Username' (empty), 'Password' (masked), and a 'Send Test Email' button. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer bar at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Server Name</b>	Displays the name of the server and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port number and available for edit.
<b>Sender Email Address</b>	Displays the email address of the sender and available for edit.
<b>Recipient Email Address</b>	Displays the email address of the recipient and available for edit.
<b>Authentication Required</b>	Select the check box, if authentication is required.
<b>Username</b>	Displays the user name and available for edit.
<b>Password</b>	Displays the password in masked format and available for edit.

- In the **Server Name** field, edit the name of the mail server if required.
- In the **Port** field, edit the port number if required.

- In the **Sender Email Address**, edit the email address of the sender if required.
- In the **Recipient Email Address**, edit the email address of the recipient if required.
- In the **Username**, edit the user name if required.
- In the **Password** field, edit the password if required.
- Click the Send Test Email link to send a test mail.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration– SMTP - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, Third Party Configurations or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.5 System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details – View and Edit

Using this option System Administrator maintains the host configuration. These details once defined can be viewed and edited using this transaction.

#### To edit the third party configurations - host details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the host details tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration – Third Party Configurations - Host Details - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration' interface for 'ZigBank'. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon, and a user profile dropdown showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of configuration categories: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' category is expanded, showing a list of configuration items: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations' (expanded), 'Host Details', 'Queue Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Host Details' item is selected, displaying a table with the following data:

Host_Name	THP	Host Version

At the bottom left of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Edit' and 'Cancel'. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Host Details. The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details** screen appears in editable form.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

## System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Host Details - Edit' screen. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red badge, and a user profile dropdown showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the navigation bar, there's a 'System Configuration' section with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Select Host' and 'Third Party'. It shows the 'Entity : Third Party' configuration. On the left, there's a sidebar with navigation options: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations' (selected), and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Third Party Configurations' section is expanded, showing 'Host Details' and 'Queue Configuration'. The main area displays the 'Host Name' field with the value 'THP' and the 'Host Version' field with the value '1.0'. There's a 'Check Host Availability' link. At the bottom, there are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
Host Name	Displays the host name. This field is not editable.
Host Version	Displays the host version and available for edit.

- In the **Host Name** list, enter the host name.
- From the **Host Version** list, select the version of the host, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations -Host Details - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.6 System Configuration -Third Party Queue Configurations – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details.

**To view and edit the third party configurations - Queue Configurations details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations tab. The default option is '**View**'.

#### System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations – View

The screenshot displays the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification bell, and a user profile dropdown showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with tabs for 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. Under the 'Third Party' tab, there's a 'Select Host' dropdown set to 'Third Party'. The main content area shows 'Entity : Third Party' with a list of configuration items: 'Basic Details', 'Bank Details', 'Branch Details', 'Currency Payments', 'SMTP', 'Third Party Configurations' (expanded), 'Host Details', 'Queue Configuration', and 'Dynamic Module'. The 'Third Party Configurations' section is further divided into 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemReceiverQCF), 'Receiver Queue' (ExtSystemReceiverQueue), 'Sender Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemSenderQCF), and 'Sender Queue' (ExtSystemSenderQueue). A 'Check Host Availability' link is also present. At the bottom, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations**. The System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration –Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations –Edit

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' page for 'ZigBank'. The 'Third Party' tab is selected among several other tabs. The 'Select Host' dropdown is set to 'Third Party'. On the left, a sidebar lists configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations (expanded to show Host Details and Queue Configuration), and Dynamic Module. The main area displays the 'Queue Configuration' for the 'Third Party' entity. It includes fields for 'Receiver Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemReceiverQCF), 'Receiver Queue' (ExtSystemReceiverQueue), 'Sender Queue Connection Factory' (ExtSystemSenderQCF), and 'Sender Queue' (ExtSystemSenderQueue). A 'Check Host Availability' link is also present. 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom left. The footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Receiver Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver connection factory which is created inside Receiver JMS module and available for edit.
<b>Receiver Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the receiver queue (destination used for receiving the message from external host) created in the receiver JMS module and available for edit.
<b>Sender Queue Connection Factory</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender connection factory, which is created inside Sender JMS module and available for edit
<b>Sender Queue</b>	Displays the JNDI name of the sender queue created in the Sender JMS module and available for edit.

- In the **Receiver Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.

- In the **Receiver Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue Connection Factory** field, edit the value if required.
- In the **Sender Queue** field, edit the value if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Third Party Configurations - Queue Configurations - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Dynamic Modules tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.7 System Configuration – Dynamic Module

The dynamic modules corresponding to the selected host required to run the application are defined and configured by system administrator.

The modules are included depending on the type of host selected.

### 9.1.8 System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the BRAND configurations. These details once defined can be viewed and edited if required.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – BRAND details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – BRAND tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND – View

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon, and a user profile icon with the text "Welcome, superadmin" and "Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM". Below the header, the "System Configuration" section is active, with tabs for "FCR 11.7 9999 Branch", "UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch", "Third Party" (selected), "UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch", "OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch", and "UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch". Under the "Third Party" tab, there's a "Select Host" dropdown set to "Third Party". The main content area is titled "Entity : Third Party" and contains a list of configuration items on the left: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module (expanded), Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The "Dynamic Module" section is expanded, showing "Brand" as the selected item. The right side of the form displays the "Content Server URL" as "http://ofss310655:8003/digx" and the "Content Publisher URL" as "http://ofss310655:8003/digx". Below these, there's a "Check Host Availability" link. At the bottom left, there are "Edit" and "Cancel" buttons. At the bottom right, there's a small blue icon. The footer contains the copyright notice: "Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions".

- Click **Edit** to edit the **Dynamic Module – BRAND**. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – BRAND - Edit

The screenshot shows the ZigBank System Configuration interface. At the top, there's a header with the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red dot, and a user profile section showing 'Welcome, superadmin' and 'Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM'. Below the header, the 'System Configuration' section is active, with a tab labeled 'Third Party' selected among others like 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The main content area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and features a sidebar with a list of configuration categories: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Dynamic Module' category is expanded, showing sub-items. The main form area displays two fields: 'Content Server URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx' and 'Content Publisher URL' with the value 'http://ofss310655:8003/digx'. At the bottom of the form are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. A footer at the very bottom contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Content Publisher URL</b>	Displays the URL as defined for publishing the content and available for edit.
<b>Content Server URL</b>	Displays the URL as defined for server the content and available for edit.

- In the **Content Publisher URL** field, edit the web address if required.
- In the **Content Server URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – BRAND - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.9 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the forex deal details.

**To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal Module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Forex Deal tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal - View

The screenshot shows the 'System Configuration' interface for 'Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking'. The 'Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch' is selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration modules, with 'Dynamic Module' expanded to show 'Forex Deal'. The main content area displays a table of Forex Deal configurations.

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)	FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLM REVAL	Forex Deal Spot (Desc)	FX BANK DEALS-SPOT
Forex Deal Forward (Code)	FFB1	Forex Deal Spot (Code)	FSB3

At the bottom of the configuration area, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Forex Deal. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal** screen appears in editable form.

System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Forex Deal – Edit

ZigBank

1

Welcome, superadmin

Last login 26 Jun 06:25 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch

UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

Third Party

UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch

OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch

UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select HostOracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking

Entity : UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch

✓ Basic Details

✓ Host Details

✓ Bank Details

✓ Branch Details

✓ Currency Payments

✓ SMTP

✓ Dynamic Module

> Brand

> Payment

> Forex Deal

> OTHERMODULE

> File Upload

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Forex Deal Forward (Desc)

FX FORWARD FATCA-DSLIM F

Forex Deal Spot (Desc)

FX BANK DEALS-SPOT

Forex Deal Forward (Code)

FFB1

Forex Deal Spot (Code)

FSB3

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Forex Deal Spot(Code)	Displays the product code for the spot forex deal and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Forex Deal Spot (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for spot forex deal and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Desc)</b>	Displays the product description for forward forex deal booking and available for edit.
<b>Forex Deal Forward (Code)</b>	Displays the product code for forward forex deal booking and available for edit.

- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Spot (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Desc)** field, edit the description if required.
- In the **Forex Deal Forward (Code)** field, edit the code if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Forex Deal- Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 9.1.10 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View and Edit

Using this option, system administrator can edit the other module details.

##### To view and edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Other Module tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module – View

Search
Messages
Profile
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:24 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
**Third Party**
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 F21 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Date Default	CURRENT	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Date	02 Jan 2014
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS Host Port	443	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	Branch Code	AT3
Host Name	THP	IDCS OBDXClient Id	
Host IP	10.184.135.59	Currency Support In Approval Rules	true
Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000	Host IP	10.184.132.101
Flag to enable SSL	false	Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y
Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key	Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N
IDCS Host IP		OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Application Server Port	8003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Application Server Port	8003
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	THP
Port	7003	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Bank Code	000
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Port	7860
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QUE
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token_client_policy	Application Server Port	8003
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Port	7003

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Other Module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module

Search
Messages
1
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FOR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
**Third Party**
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

Date Default	CURRENT	Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount	50000
Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)	N	Host Date	01/02/14
Region	INDIA	Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com
IDCS Host Port	443	Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit	500000
Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)	Y	OAM OAuth Port	15100
Port	7003	Channel	IB
Corporate User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	Branch Code	AT3
IPM Host password	*****	Host Name	THP
IDCS OBDXClient Id		Host IP	10.184.135.59
Currency Support In Approval Rules	true	Deposit Installment Amount Limit	50000
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Flag to enable SSL	false
Allow Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)	Y	Anonymous Security Key Name	origination_owsm_key
Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/N)	N	IDCS Host IP	
OAM OAuth IP	mum00aon.in.oracle.com	IDCS OBDXClient Secret	
IPM Host IP address	10.184.154.180	IPM Host port	7020
Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU	IPM Host username	fcubsobdx124
Supported Soft Token	R_SOFT_TOKEN	Administrator Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Identification Types	REMOTE_CLOSE_ENUM	Application Server Port	8003
Host IP	10.184.132.101	Application Server Port	8003
Application Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Host WSDL Version	THP
Port	7003	FATCA Compliance check required(Y/N)	Y
TD Pool Code	POOL1	Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN
IPM Host application name	FLEXCUBE	Bank Code	000
Web Server Host	mum00chy.in.oracle.com	Port	7860
Feedback for a Transaction	ALWAYS	Retail User Supported Auth Type	OTP~SOFT_TOKEN~SEC_QU
Anonymous Security Policy	oracle/wss_username_token	Application Server Port	8003
IDCS Connection Scheme	https	Port	7003

Save
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

**Field Description**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>Date Default</b>	Displays the default date for the system and available for edit.
<b>Open Term Deposit Threshold Amount</b>	Displays the threshold amount for PAN validation for term deposit and available for edit.
<b>Allow Multiple Goods (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether multiple goods are allowed or not for trade finance transactions and available for edit.
<b>Host Date</b>	Displays the Host date of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Region</b>	Displays the region of bank payments and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>Deposit Cumulative Amount Limit</b>	Displays the cumulative deposit amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
<b>Limits Effective from Same Day (Y/N)</b>	Display whether the limits are effective from the same day or next day and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Channel</b>	Displays the channel to access the application and available for edit.
<b>Corporate User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for corporate users and available for edit.
<b>Branch Code</b>	Displays the bank branch code.
<b>Host Name</b>	Displays the host system for the channel banking platform and available for edit.
<b>IDCS OBAPI Client Id</b>	Displays the IDCS OBAPI client unique identification number.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Currency Support In Approval Rules</b>	Displays if currency as a parameter is supported in approval rules and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Deposit Installment Amount Limit</b>	Displays the installment amount for PAN validation and available for edit.
<b>Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the selected host system and available for edit.
<b>Flag to enable SSL</b>	Displays the flag to enable SSL and available for edit.
<b>Allows Access Point Level Limit Definition (Y/N)</b>	Displays whether the access point level limit definition is allowed or not and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Key Name</b>	Displays the security key name and available for edit.
<b>Fetch Guarantee Type from Host (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the fetching of guarantee type from host is required or not and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Host IP</b>	Displays the Host IP of the IDCS host system and available for edit.
<b>OAM OAuth IP</b>	Displays the IP address for OAM authorization and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host IP address</b>	Displays the IP address for the IPM host system.
<b>IPM Host Port</b>	Displays the port number of the IPM host system and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host username</b>	Displays the IPM host username.
<b>Supported Soft Token</b>	Displays the supported soft token type and available for edit.
<b>Administrator Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for administrator users and available for edit.
<b>Identification Types</b>	Displays the identification type whether it is from local or remote and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Host</b>	Displays the address of the application server host and available for edit.
<b>Host WSDL Version</b>	Displays the host WSDL version number and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>FATCA Compliance check required (Y/ N)</b>	Displays whether the FATCA compliance check is required or not and available for edit.
<b>TD Pool Code</b>	Displays the pool code for TD account type and available for edit.
<b>Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application and available for edit.
<b>IPM Host application name</b>	Displays the IPM host application name and available for edit.
<b>Bank Code</b>	Displays the unique code to identify the bank and available for edit.
<b>Web Server Host</b>	Displays the address of web server host and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.
<b>Feedback for a Transaction</b>	Displays whether feedback for a transaction needs to be captured always and available for edit.
<b>Retail User Supported Auth Type</b>	Displays the authorization type supported by the application for retail users and available for edit.
<b>Anonymous Security Policy</b>	Displays the security policy for anonymous user and available for edit.
<b>Application Server Port</b>	Displays the application server port number and available for edit.
<b>IDCS Connection Scheme</b>	Displays the IDCS connection scheme and available for edit.
<b>Port</b>	Displays the port for the host system and available for edit.

---

**Note:** The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Other Module tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Other Module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Other Module - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### 9.1.11 System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the details for origination module. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the origination module details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Origination tab. The default option is '**View**'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - View

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
**Third Party**
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Basic Details

Bank Details

Branch Details

Currency Payments

SMTP

Third Party Configurations

Dynamic Module

Brand

Forex Deal

OTHERMODULE

Origination

ServiceRequest

Common

Savings First Body Header Additional Name

Auto Loan First Body Header Action

CO-Applicant Registration URL

Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check

Current First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Savings Process Code

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value

Personal Loan First Body Header Function

Savings Second Body Header Additional Name

Current Process Code

Savings Application Category

Auto Loan Product Code

Current Header Module

Auto Loan Process Code

MASTERFUNCID

NEW

http://mum00chy:2222

REMOTE

STDCCTEM

ORDRLCTM

ORDRLCAP

MASTERFUNCID

OCAC

SAVIN

OBD2

ST

NRLC

Current Second Body Header Function

Current Location

Savings First Body Header Additional Value

Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery

Personal Loan Application Category

Auto Loan Account Class

Savings Location

Personal Loan Process Code

Current Second Body Header Additional Value

Default Employer

Auto Loan Header Function

Personal Loan Header Function

Savings Header Function

Current First Body Header Function

Personal Loan Product Code

STDCA001

LN

STDPRCS1

UPL1

AUTOLOANS

LN

NRLC

STDCATEM

2

ORDRLCAP

ORDRLCAP

STDSA001

STDCA021

LRE2

Savings App Status	CUSTDTLS	Savings Second Body Header Additional Values	STDSATEM
Savings App State	RECVNVFY	Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName	MASTERFUNCID
Savings First Body Header Function	STDPRCS1	Personal Loan Location	LN
Auto Loan Application Category	AUTOLOANS	CASA Bundle Id	
Personal Loan Header Module	OR	Savings Second Body Header Function	STDSA001
Savings Account Class	SAVIN	Auto Loan Header Module	OR
Current Account Class	CACCR	Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID
Current Header Function	STDCA001	Auto Loan First Body Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Header Module	ST	Current Application Category	SAVIN
Current First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Action	MODIFY
Personal Loan Account Class	UPL1	Auto Loan Location	LN
Current Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID		

Edit
Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click Edit to edit the Dynamic Module – Origination. The System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module - Origination - Edit

Search
1
Welcome, superadmin  
Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch
UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch
**Third Party**
UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch
OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch
UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE

Savings First Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Current Second Body Header Function	STDCA001
Auto Loan First Body Header Action	NEW	Current Location	LN
CO-Applicant Registration URL	http://mum00chy:2222	Savings First Body Header Additional Value	STDPRCS1
Origination Date Of Birth Limit Check	REMOTE	Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery	
Current First Body Header Additional Value	STDCCTEM	Personal Loan Application Category	UPL1
Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Auto Loan Account Class	AUTOLOANS
Savings Process Code	OSAC	Savings Location	LN
Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value	ORDRLCTM	Personal Loan Process Code	NRLC
Personal Loan Firstbodt Header Function	ORDRLCAP	Current Second Body Header Additional Value	STDCATEM
Savings Second Body Header Additional Name	MASTERFUNCID	Default Employer	2
Current Process Code	OCAC	Auto Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP
Savings Application Category	SAVIN	Personal Loan Header Function	ORDRLCAP

> Origination

> ServiceRequest

> Common

Auto Loan Product Code

OBD2

Savings Header Function

STDSA001

Current Header Module

ST

Current First Body Header Function

STDCA021

Auto Loan Process Code

NRLC

Personal Loan Product Code

LRE2

Savings App Status

CUSTDTLS

Savings Second Body Header Additional Values

STDSATEM

Savings App State

RECVNVFY

Personal Loan First Body Header Additional LName

MASTERFUNCID

Savings First Body Header Function

STDPRCS1

Personal Loan Location

LN

Auto Loan Application Category

AUTOLOANS

CASA Bundle Id

Personal Loan Header Module

OR

Savings Second Body Header Function

STDSA001

Savings Account Class

SAVIN

Auto Loan Header Module

OR

Current Account Class

CACCR

Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Current Header Function

STDCA001

Auto Loan First Body Header Function

ORDRLCAP

Savings Header Module

ST

Current Application Category

SAVIN

Current First Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Current Second Body Header Action

MODIFY

Personal Loan Account Class

UPL1

Auto Loan Location

LN

Current Second Body Header Additional Name

MASTERFUNCID

Save

Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan First Body Header Action</b>	Displays the host system code to start new auto loan application and available for edit.
<b>Current Location</b>	Displays the default location for current loan account and available for edit.
<b>Co- Applicant Registration URL</b>	Displays the URL for registration of the co-applicant and available for edit.
<b>Savings First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Origination Date of Birth Limit Check</b>	Displays the option for validating the date of birth limit i.e. Local / Remote and available for edit.
<b>Preferred Mode of Offer Document Delivery</b>	Displays the preferred mode of delivery for the documents and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit
<b>Auto Loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for auto loans.
<b>Savings Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Location</b>	Displays the default location for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Value</b>	Displays the value of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Default Employer</b>	Displays the value of default employer and available for edit.
<b>Current Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings Application Category</b>	Displays the savings account application category and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Personal Loan Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for personal loan initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Process Code</b>	Displays the host system process code for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Product Code</b>	Displays the host system product code for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Savings App Status</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application status and available for edit.
<b>Savings Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Savings App State</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account application state and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Location</b>	Displays the default location for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>CASA Bundle Id</b>	Displays the bundle Id for current and savings account and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for personal loan account and available for edit.
<b>Savings second Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for savings account initiation stage and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Savings Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Auto loan Header Module</b>	Displays the module identifier for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Current Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for current account and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name for additional parameter for auto loan and available for edit.
<b>Current Header Function</b>	Displays the host system code for current account initiation stage and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan First Body Header Function</b>	Displays the host system stage code for auto loans and available for edit.
<b>Savings Header Module</b>	Displays the identifier of the module for savings account and available for edit.
<b>Current Application Category</b>	Displays the host system application category for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current First Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Action</b>	Displays the identifier to indicate modification of current account application and available for edit.
<b>Personal Loan Account Class</b>	Displays the host system account class for personal loan and available for edit.
<b>Auto Loan Location</b>	Displays the default location for auto loan account and available for edit.
<b>Current Second Body Header Additional Name</b>	Displays the name of the additional parameter for current account and available for edit.

---

Note: The fields appearing in the System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Originations tab depends on the settings done at the back end and is dynamic in nature.

---

- Edit the required Origination module details.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Origination - Review** screen appears.  
Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.

- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

#### **9.1.12 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Service Request – View and Edit**

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the service request. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

**To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Service Request details:**

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Service Request tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - View

**ZigBank** | Welcome, superadmin | Last login 28 Jun 12:36 AM

System Configuration

Select Host: Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days	120	Service Request Turnaround Time	5
Service Request Daterange	31	Service Request User Daterange	31
Service Request Persistence Type	INTERNAL		

**Navigation Menu:**

- Basic Details
- Bank Details
- Branch Details
- Currency Payments
- SMTP
- Third Party Configurations
- Dynamic Module
  - Brand
  - Forex Deal
  - OTHERMODULE
  - Origination
  - ServiceRequest
  - Common

**Buttons:** Edit, Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Service Request details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Edit' interface. The top navigation bar includes the ZigBank logo, a search icon, a notification icon with a red '1', and a user profile section for 'superadmin' with the last login time '28 Jun 12:35 AM'. Below the navigation bar, the 'System Configuration' section is active, showing a list of branches: 'FCR 11.7 9999 Branch', 'UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch', 'Third Party' (selected), 'UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch', 'OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch', and 'UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch'. The 'Third Party' configuration is selected, showing a 'Select Host' dropdown with 'Third Party' chosen. The main configuration area is titled 'Entity : Third Party' and contains a list of modules on the left and configuration fields on the right. The modules listed are: Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP, Third Party Configurations, Dynamic Module, Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The configuration fields for 'Service Request' are: 'Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days' (120), 'Service Request Turnaround Time' (5), 'Service Request Daterange' (31), 'Service Request User Daterange' (31), and 'Service Request Persistence Type' (INTERNAL). At the bottom of the configuration area are 'Save' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

## Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Turnaround Time</b>	Displays the turnaround time for service request and available for edit.
<b>Service Request Persistent Type</b>	Displays the persistent type for service request and available for edit.

Field Name	Description
<b>Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days</b>	Displays the number of days after which service requests gets expired and is available for edit.

---

- In the **Service Request Turnaround Time** field, edit the values, if required.
- In the **Service Request Persistent Type** field, edit the persistent type for service request, if required.
- In the **Service Request Submission Expiration Duration in Days** field, edit the values for expiration duration, if required.
- Click **Save** to save the changes.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. OR  
Click the Basic Details, Host Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Details, SMTP or Dynamic Module tabs to view and edit the respective details if required.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

### 9.1.13 System Configuration – Dynamic Module – Common – View and Edit

Using this option, the system administrator maintains the common. These configurations once defined can be viewed and edited.

#### To view and edit the system configuration - dynamic module – Common details:

- Click on **System Configuration** option on the dashboard and navigate to the dynamic module – Common tab. The default option is 'View'.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View

The screenshot displays the 'System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - View' interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the ZigBank logo and user information. Below the navigation bar, a tabbed interface shows various configuration options, with 'Third Party' currently selected. The main content area is divided into two sections: a left sidebar and a right main panel. The sidebar lists several modules, each with a green checkmark icon, indicating they are configured. The 'Dynamic Module' is expanded, showing a list of sub-modules: Brand, Forex Deal, OTHERMODULE, Origination, ServiceRequest, and Common. The 'Common' sub-module is selected. The right main panel displays the 'Batch Request URL' as 'http://mum00chy:8003/dlgx/'. At the bottom of the sidebar, there are 'Edit' and 'Cancel' buttons. The footer of the page contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

- Click **Edit** to edit the Dynamic Module – Common module details. The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common** screen appears in editable form.

## System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Common - Edit

System Configuration

FCR 11.7 9999 Branch UBS 14.0 AT3 Branch **Third Party** UBS 12.4 AT3 Branch OBPM UBS 14.0 AT4 Branch UBS 14.0 FZ1 Branch

Select Host Third Party

Entity : Third Party

Batch Request URL <http://mum00chy:8003/digx/>

☒ Basic Details  
☒ Bank Details  
☒ Branch Details  
☒ Currency Payments  
☒ SMTP  
☒ Third Party Configurations  
☒ Dynamic Module

> Brand  
 > Forex Deal  
 > OTHERMODULE  
 > Origination  
 > ServiceRequest  
 > Common

Save Cancel

Copyright © 2006, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

### Field Description

Field Name	Description
<b>Batch Request URL</b>	Displays the URL for the batch request and is available for edit.

- In the **Batch Request URL** field, edit the web address if required.

- Click **Save** to save the entered details.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
- The **System Configuration - Dynamic Module – Service Request - Review** screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm.  
OR  
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.  
OR  
Click the Basic Details, Bank Details, Branch Details, Currency Payments, SMTP or Third Party Configuration tabs to view and edit the respective details.
- The screen with success message along with the reference number and status appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)